## Table of Contents

**Introduction**
- Designer Index 3
- Visual Index 5
- Using the KnollStudio Price List 16
- Spinneybeck Leather Grades 17
- Upholstery Notes 18
- California Technical Bulletin 133 19
- Knoll and Sustainable Design 22
- GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products 23
- KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems 25
- Materials and Finishes 26
- Product Maintenance 28

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program**
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope 30
- Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program 31
- Placing Your KnollStudio Order 33

**Side Chairs and Lounge Seating**
- David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™ 34
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Sola Collection 35
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection 46
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Stools 50
- Harry Bertoia: Side Chair 52
- Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair 54
- Harry Bertoia: Barstools 56
- Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool 60
- Harry Bertoia: Diamond Lounge Seating 62
- Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond Chair 64
- Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman 66
- Harry Bertoia: Asymmetric Chaise 68
- Harry Bertoia: Bench 70
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating 72
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating 78
- Cini Boeri: Lounge Collection 90
- Marcel Breuer: Cesca Chair 94
- Marcel Breuer: Wassily Chair 95
- Don Chadwick: Spark® Series 100
- Jonathan Crinion: Crinion Chair 104
- Joseph Paul D'Urso: Contract Lounge Seating 106
- Joseph Paul D'Urso: Residential Lounge Seating 110
- Joseph Paul D'Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating 114
- Raul de Armas: de Armas Chair 116
- Raul de Armas: Vertical de Armas Chair 122
- Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs 126
- Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating 128
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base 130
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base 132
- Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating 134
- Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating 136
- Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool 135
- KnollStudio: Throw Pillows 142
- Antti Kotilainen: CHIP Chair and Barstool 144
- Marc Krusin: Guest Seating Collection 146
- Maya Lin: Stones 156
- Piero Lissoni: Divina® Lounge Seating 160
- Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair 166
- Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair 168
- Vico Magistretti: Cirene Stacking Chair 170
- Marco Maran: Gigi® Arm Chair 172
- Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair 176

---

Copyright © 2018 Knoll, Inc.  
All rights reserved.  
All prices effective 01/15/2018.
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
(cont’d.)
Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base
Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection
George Nakashima : Straight Chair
Marc Newson : Newson Aluminum Chair
Jonathan Olives : Aluminum Stacking Chair
Jorge Pens : Toledo Stacking Chair
Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating
Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating
Charles Pfister : Sofa System
Warren Platner : Seating Collection
Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman
Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs
Charles Pollock : Arm Chair
Carlos Riant : Riant Rocker
Joe Riechico : Joe™ Chair
Joe and Linda Riechico : JR® and Riechio Chair with Upholstered Seat
Joe and Linda Riechico : Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs
Jens Risom : Seating
Jens Risom : Outdoor Seating
Jens Risom : Contract Seating
Eero Saarinen : Tulip Chairs
Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs
Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs
Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back
Eero Saarinen : Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs
Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection
Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection
Shelton Mindel : Shelton Mindel Side Chair
Shelton Mindel : SM1 Lounge Collection
Shelton Mindel : SM2 Lounge Collection
Kazuhide Takahama : Suzanne Lounge Seating
Ufficio Tecnico : Spoleto Chair
Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Armless Chair
Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Arm Chair

Tables/Executive Office
David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Franco Albini : Albini Desk
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Side Table
Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso : Square Work and Low Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso : Round Work and Low Tables
Joseph Paul D’Urso : Racetrack Work Tables
Frank Gehry : Face Off Cante Table
Alexander Girard : Coffee Table
Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks
Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk
Florence Knoll : Dining Tables and Mini Desk
Florence Knoll : Executive Desk
Florence Knoll : Credenzas
Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables
Florence Knoll : End Tables
Florence Knoll: Hairpin™ Stacking Table
Rem Koolhaas: 04 Counter
Marc Krusin: Occasional Tables
Lucia Mercer: Mercer Table
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Table, MR Table
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table
Pascal Mourgue: Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
Pascal Mourgue: Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
Pascal Mourgue: Bullet Conference Tables
George Nakashima: Splay-Leg Table and Tray
Isamu Noguchi: Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables
Jorge Pensi: Pensi Tables
Piiroinen: Arena Cafe Tables
Warren Platner: Dining and Side Tables
Warren Platner: Coffee Tables
Jens Risom: Dining and Side Tables
Jens Risom: Child’s Amoeba Table
Jens Risom: Outdoor Tables
Eero Saarinen: Round Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval Dining Tables
Eero Saarinen: Round End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Oval End and Coffee Tables
Eero Saarinen: Outdoor Tables
Richard Schultz: Petal® Table Collection
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Serving Cart
Richard Schultz: Topiary® Dining Tables
Shelton Mindel: SM Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Round Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Square Tables
Daniel Stromborg: Rectangular Tables
Vignelli Associates: PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

Alpha-Numeric Index
Selling Policy
General Ordering Information
Designer Index

David Adjaye ................................................................. 34-37, 298-301
Franco Albini ......................................................................... 302-303
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby ........................................ 38-45
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby ........................................ 46-51, 304-305
Harry Bertoia .......................................................................... 52-71
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli ....................... 72-89
Cini Boeri ................................................................................ 90-93
Marcel Breuer ....................................................................... 94-99, 306-307
Don Chadwick ....................................................................... 100-103
Jonathan Crinion ................................................................... 104-105
Raul de Armas ........................................................................ 116-125
Joseph Paul D'Urso ............................................................... 106-115, 308-315
Frank Gehry ........................................................................... 126-129, 316-317
Alexander Girard .................................................................... 318-319
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub ............................................... 130-133
Florence Knoll ......................................................................... 134-141, 320-339
Rem Koolhaas .......................................................................... 144-145
Antti Kotilainen ..................................................................... 146-155, 342-343
Marc Krusin ............................................................................ 156-159
Maya Lin .................................................................................. 160-165
Piero Lissoni ........................................................................... 166-169
Ross Lovegrove ....................................................................... 170-171
Vico Magistretti ...................................................................... 172-185
Marco Maran ........................................................................... 344-345
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe ................................................. 186-203, 346-349
Pascal Mourgue ........................................................................ 204-205, 350-355
George Nakashima ................................................................ 206-209
Marc Newson ........................................................................... 356-357
Isamu Noguchi ........................................................................ 208-209
Jonathan Olivares ................................................................... 210-211, 360-363
Jorge Pensi ............................................................................. 212-219
Charles Pfister ......................................................................... 219-229
Pietro Menabo .......................................................................... 364-365
Warren Platner ......................................................................... 220-223, 366-369
Charles Pollock ......................................................................... 224-227
Carlos Riart ............................................................................. 228-229
Joseph Ricchio .......................................................................... 230-239
Linda Ricchio ............................................................................. 232-239
Jens Risom ................................................................................ 240-249, 370-375
Eero Saarinen ............................................................................ 247-254, 376-391
Richard Schultz ........................................................................ 250-254, 392-407
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel ................................................ 255-257, 408-409
Daniel Strombørg .................................................................... 410-415
Kazuhide Takahama ................................................................. 290-291
Ufficio Tecnico ........................................................................... 292-293
Vignelli Associates, ................................................................. 294
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli 295-296, 416-417
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>ADJAYE Prismatic Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism™ Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skin™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skeleton™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGOBY Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piton™ stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot High back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Low back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>BERTOIA Side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bird high back chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asymmetric Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI Small lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>BOERI Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>BREUER Cesca chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair, cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>CHADWICK Spark side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Seating Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
<td>Three seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Relaxed Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Two Seat Bench</td>
<td>Relaxed Three Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>KnollStudio</td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Kotilainen</td>
<td>CHIP armless chair</td>
<td>CHIP arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging mechanism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>Krusin</td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
<td>Arm chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
<td>Armless lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Adult stones</td>
<td>Child stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Lessoni</td>
<td>Divina Lounge chair</td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite Dolly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>MAGISTRETTI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirene arm stacking chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirene armless stacking chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirene Dolly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>MARAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Barstools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Swivel chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Straight chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image2.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>NEWSON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image4.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>OLIVARES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Olivares chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image6.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>PENSI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair seat cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image8.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>PFISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Settee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image10.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image11.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image12.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image14.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image15.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image16.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modular Sofa System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Center module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image17.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image18.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image19.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image20.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End modules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corner module</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image21.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image22.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image23.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image24.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easy chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image25.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image26.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image27.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image28.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>POLLOCK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image29.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image30.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image31.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image32.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>RIART</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riart Rocker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image33.jpg" alt="Chair" /> <img src="image34.jpg" alt="Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>RICCHIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio Fully upholstered chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR Fully upholstered chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>RISOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sitting stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Side chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Sitting stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Womb chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Womb chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SCHULTZ</th>
<th>Dining chair with arm</th>
<th>Dining chair, armless</th>
<th>Counter height armless barstool</th>
<th>Bar height armless barstool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Single rocker</td>
<td>Double rocker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
<td>Two seat sofa</td>
<td>Three seat sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Image" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td>Topiary bench</td>
<td>Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Image" /></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary stacking chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282</td>
<td><strong>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="SM1 Lounge chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="SM1 Settee" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="SM1 Sofa" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="SM2 Lounge chair" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="SM2 Settee" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="SM2 Sofa" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td><strong>Takahama</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suzanne lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td><strong>Technico</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>294</td>
<td><strong>Vignelli Associates</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Corona™</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism™ side tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>ALBINI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestal desk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PITON™ side tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laccio tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work and low tables - Square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work and low tables - Round</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work tables - Racetrack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Face Off café tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>GIRARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oval and Round table desks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining Table and Mini Desk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive desk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Position Credenza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Position Credenza</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee and end tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Koolhaas Counter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Krusin Square side tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square end tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square coffee tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square coffee tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Mercer Tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Mies Van der Rohe Barcelona table</td>
<td>MR table</td>
<td>Krefeld side table</td>
<td>Krefeld coffee table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Mourgue Pascal square table</td>
<td>Pascal rectangular table</td>
<td>Pascal round table</td>
<td>Pascal racetrack table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Nakashima Splay-leg table</td>
<td>Tray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Noguchi Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>Cyclone side table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Pensi Pensi tables</td>
<td>Pensi high table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Phroinen Arena tables</td>
<td>Arena high tables</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
<td>Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>RISOM</td>
<td>Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amoeba coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Amoeba coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td>Dining tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Outdoor tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
<td>Petal end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
<td>SM side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM small coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM large coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SM square coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>STROMBORG</td>
<td>Round table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>PaperClip tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table?
From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.
This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
• Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
• Tables and Executive Office
• Propeller Table Series
For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5-15. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.
Need furniture in a hurry? KnollStudio 20-day on pages 30-31 highlights KnollStudio pieces available in only twenty days.
Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
If you're confused about which leather to select, pages 17-18 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.
Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 18.
For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 25. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 33.
The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 422-423.
General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 424.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:
Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.
Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.
Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.
20-Day pieces available in 20 days ex-factory are noted with helicopters ** next to the items. Additional information is provided under Ordering Information and in the 20-Day section of this book.
Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.
Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 19. Items available are indicated with a flame § . Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 24 for a complete listing of products.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Spinneybeck Leather Grades

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 18 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 422-423 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipped</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerva</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth tight grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemma</td>
<td>Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luca</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugata</td>
<td>Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassolino</td>
<td>Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronounced pebble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 17.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring which tumbles the leather over and

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissia)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain sueded” leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is pieced dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently encountered when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot of $206 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is $3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer’s Own Material (COM)

Customer’s Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8” x 8” minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer’s name.

For additional information, see Customer’s Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 422-423.
**Test Objective**
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

**Test Procedure**
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

**Scope**
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

**KnollStudio Approvals**
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

**How To Specify**
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-K448/12-133

**Testing Additional Product**
If you would like to test a specific product:
Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $500 for the testing procedures.

Cal 133 tested and approved fabrics and seating units are indicated with a flame.

### KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429L-62, 429F</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CB1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$701.00</td>
<td>$929.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>CB2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$958.00</td>
<td>$1,323.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>CB3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$409.00</td>
<td>$743.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105.00</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wissily Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td></td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cninion</td>
<td>Cninion Chair</td>
<td>58A, 58C</td>
<td></td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R, 2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$671.00</td>
<td>$784.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td></td>
<td>$606.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,197.00</td>
<td>$1,310.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,462.00</td>
<td>$1,574.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,837.00</td>
<td>$1,837.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$480.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$613.00</td>
<td>$613.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 38CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td></td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td></td>
<td>$118.00</td>
<td>$118.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL1-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$277.00</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$106.00</td>
<td>$186.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$645.00</td>
<td>$759.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$1,123.00</td>
<td>$1,326.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,503.00</td>
<td>$1,773.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530Y2C</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>$402.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530Y3C</td>
<td>$232.00</td>
<td>$277.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotilainen</td>
<td>CHIP Chair</td>
<td>23C, 23A approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83Y-K, 84Y-K</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$435.00</td>
<td>$816.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$698.00</td>
<td>$1,018.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R</td>
<td>$1,072.00</td>
<td>$1,612.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$96.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,608.00</td>
<td>$2,076.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Ottoman</td>
<td>73, 73R</td>
<td>$383.00</td>
<td>$698.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A approved</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>230LS, 230LC</td>
<td>$578.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>250LC, S, 250LC-S</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YS, 251YC-S</td>
<td>$292.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YC-S</td>
<td>$252.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$617.00</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$762.00</td>
<td>$1,361.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$1,048.00</td>
<td>$1,760.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$286.00</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Medium Bench</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>$477.00</td>
<td>$770.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Large Bench</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>$523.00</td>
<td>$1,039.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C, 29A approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$711.00</td>
<td>$1,074.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$1,218.00</td>
<td>$1,860.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,587.00</td>
<td>$2,633.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$666.00</td>
<td>$1,090.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$596.00</td>
<td>$931.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$488.00</td>
<td>$769.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$374.00</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$187.00</td>
<td>$187.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$297.00</td>
<td>$431.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$205.00</td>
<td>$431.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td>73L</td>
<td>$905.00</td>
<td>$1,683.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$723.00</td>
<td>$1,334.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$502.00</td>
<td>$1,218.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$218.00</td>
<td>$398.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$170.00</td>
<td>$348.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$187.00</td>
<td>$185.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$616.00</td>
<td>$773.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$857.00</td>
<td>$1,102.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$1,074.00</td>
<td>$1,461.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$788.00</td>
<td>$857.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,388.00</td>
<td>$1,388.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$1,262.00</td>
<td>$1,336.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$2,058.00</td>
<td>$2,058.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$1,853.00</td>
<td>$2,018.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$2,921.00</td>
<td>$2,921.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$67.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

**Global Climate Change**
- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

**Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool**
- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

**Setting Industry Standards**
- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, caseworks and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™ - certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™ - certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™ - tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>Washington Skin and Skeleton Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Aferiat and Peter Stamberg</td>
<td>Salsa Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber and Jay Oserby</td>
<td>Piton Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, Barstools, Diamond Chairs, Bird Lounge Chair, Asymmetric Chaise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>Cesca Chair, Bassily Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>Crinion Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>de Armas Chair, Vertical de Armas Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>Chip Chair and Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Design</td>
<td>k. lounge Collection and k. lounge Throw Pillows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Wood Guest Seating Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>Seats and Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti</td>
<td>Cirene Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>Gigi Chair, Gigi Swivel, Gigi Barstool, X3 Chair, X3 Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Bmo Chairs, Four Seasons Stool, MR Chair, MR Lounge Chair, Barcelona Lounge Seating, Krefeld Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Straight Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olivares</td>
<td>Aluminum Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Plister</td>
<td>Petite Lounge Seating, Lounge Seating, Sofa System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Riatt</td>
<td>Riatt Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe and Linda Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair, Ricchio Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Side and Lounge Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Tulip Chairs, Executive Arm and Armless Chairs, Womb Chair and Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection, Topiary, Swell and Fresh Air Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel Wood Side Chair, SM1 Lounge Collection, SM2 Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazuhide Takahama</td>
<td>Suzanne Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico</td>
<td>Spoleto Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>Washington Corona Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>Piton Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>Laccio Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph D’Urso</td>
<td>D’Urso Tables with Laminate Top and PVC Edge; Granite Top; Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard</td>
<td>Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Coffee and End Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Table Desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Credenzas and Executive Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Rectangular, Round and Tri-Oval Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Table, MR Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>Tables with Laminate Tops and PVC Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>Cyclone Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>Pensi Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piiroinen</td>
<td>Arena Café Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Platner Tables with Glass, Natural Marble and Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Dining Table, Side Tables, Amoeba Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Saarinen Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection, Petal and Topiary Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel Side and Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>PaperClip Café Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Example: 37A-BQV436-K784/74
37A, Riccio Side Chair
BQV436, V2 Natural Veneer - Medium Brown Cherry
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

### KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUT</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V1 Engineered Techwoods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y316</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y319</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y323</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y326</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y327</td>
<td>QY327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y329</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y341</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y342</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y343</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y344</td>
<td>QY344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y811 (T)</td>
<td>QY811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y821 (4)</td>
<td>KC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Y831 (6)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>C6F3 (7)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y851</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>C6F4 (8)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = previously Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.

### V2 Natural Veneers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUT</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y311</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>V312</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (Light Maple)</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y316</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany on Beech</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y317</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y319</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry on Beech</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y321</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut on Beech</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>V322</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>V411</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock Green Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>Y415</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>V417</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>V418</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalk Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y421</td>
<td>QV421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y423</td>
<td>QV423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>V425</td>
<td>QV425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Y427</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Fawn Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>V433</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Brown Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>V436</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Anigre</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>V439</td>
<td>QV439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### V3 Natural Exotic Veneers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figured Anigre</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>V512</td>
<td>QV512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>V513</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makore</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>V514</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figured Sycamore</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>V515</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapele</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>V517</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Propeller Veneer Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cutter</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Brown Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>KE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FC** = Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
**RC** = Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
**QC** = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
* = Not possible
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3-5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Laminated Plywood (Cirene) e De Padova laminated plywood shells are made of the world’s top 3-5% veneers available. The unique lamination process allows for an extremely thin yet sturdy shell with unmatched flexibility and dimensionality. Shells are natural veneer.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescauto
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.
**Cotton/Nylon Webbing**
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

**Porcelain**
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

**Outdoor Powder Coat:**
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

**Painted, acid etched glass:**
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

**Vetro Bianco:**
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather
(Capi, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Natural Caning
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents; they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood
(Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terrycloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.
Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler’s rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply naval jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton Webbing
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethylene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives, sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
An assortment of our most popular products are available to ship in twenty working days:

**Scope:**
The KnollStudio 20-Day program offers a selection of products, finishes and upholstery materials for KnollStudio products only. 20-Day products and finishes are denoted by a helicopter (ilians) on the relevant page of the price list. See page 31 for a list of products and finishes, and maximum order quantities that are available within the 20-Day program.

Knoll will upholster 20-Day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock in sufficient quantity at time of order entry if not denoted otherwise. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles and 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers or contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

The upholstery scope listed below represents KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers that are guaranteed to be in stock to support upholstered pieces on the 20-Day program unless noted otherwise in the upholstery column on page 31.

**Availability:**
20-Day orders can be fulfilled pending availability. Before specifying a 20-Day order, please check the lead time sheet on Knoll Exchange or contact your KnollStudio sales or customer resources representative to ensure availability.

Maximum order quantities are listed on page 31. Please check with your customer resources representative for availability of larger quantities.

For specific terms and conditions, consult the Knoll Selling Policy on pages 422-423.

**Specification Guidelines:**
20-Day orders should contain the following:

- Orders should be specified separately from standard lead time orders. Separate delivery charges may apply.
- A special prefix is required for 20-Day items. Please make sure all 20-Day items are marked with a “KS” prefix, as outlined on page 31.
- Full payment is required, including applicable tax and delivery fees.
- No changes or cancellations are allowed.
- 20-Day products are only available in the continental United States and Canada.

---

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope**

Knoll will upholster 20-day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock at the time of order entry. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles or 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers, or contact your KnollStudio customer resources representative. The textile and leather selection listed below are reserved for the 20-day quickship program and are most likely to be in stock at time of order entry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollTextiles</th>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade A:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground K448</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 colorways, Teflon soil and stain repellant, 100% nylon content</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner K642</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 colorways, 100% nylon content</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade B:</strong></td>
<td>Ultrasuede K1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl K242</td>
<td>21 colorways, high performance, stain resistant, 100% Polyester Ultra Microfiber content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 colorways, outdoor approved, 100% vinyl face, backing 6% polyester, 91% vinyl, 3% cotton content</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade C:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Boucle K162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 colorways, 48% nylon, 52% wool content</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade G:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasuede K1021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 colorways, high performance, stain resistant, 100% Polyester Ultra Microfiber content</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade U:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo Black (BLK)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toast(903)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Chairs, Barstools and Lounge Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>420C-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>420C-C-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>427G-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>427G-C-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>420G-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>420G-C-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Diamond chair</td>
<td>421L-C-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Seat cushions</td>
<td>420K, 427K, 429K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>50L-BL2222C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
<td>4-C-SD-N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
<td>4-C-LG-N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip armless chair</td>
<td>23C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
<td>27C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
<td>87C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
<td>67A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi barstool, counter height</td>
<td>87CM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi barstool, bar height</td>
<td>87CH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
<td>230LE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona ottoman</td>
<td>231VC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
<td>29C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
<td>50C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb chair</td>
<td>70L-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb ottoman</td>
<td>74Y-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tables</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albin desk</td>
<td>80D-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>50T1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>50T2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso square work table</td>
<td>6348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso round work table</td>
<td>6242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso racetrack work table</td>
<td>6472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll tables</td>
<td>2510T-C-G2 2511T-C-G2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arena round café table</td>
<td>23TR36-C-W 29TR3D-DE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona table</td>
<td>252C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR table</td>
<td>259TS-G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>311-F2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platner side and coffee tables</td>
<td>3710F-N-G2 3710F-BRM-G2 3712F-BRM-G2 3714-BRM-G2 3710F-BRM-BRG 3712F-BRM-BRG 3714T-BRM-BRG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen dining tables</td>
<td>173TR-F2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>176TR-F2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>164TR-F2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen side and coffee tables</td>
<td>169TR-L0-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>169TR-F2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>163TR-F2-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please see pages 30 and 33 for more information on placing a KnollStudio 20-Day order.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.
- For 20-day orders, please adhere to the specification guidelines on page 30.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 422-423 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge
Furniture Collection, NeoCon
June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes
Award, Metropolis Magazine,
June 2015, USA

description: w d h height, seat
textile fabric yards

WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base
31 1/2" 31 5/8" 31 3/4" 16 3/4" 2

WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base
31 1/2" 31 5/8" 31 3/4" 16 3/4" 2

WL23 Ottoman
26 3/4" 15" 16 7/8" 13 5/8" 1

Order Code
Example: WL21S-111G-K1882/9
WL21S Lounge Chair
111G Black base
K1882/9 Melange/Onyx

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
Black (suffix 111G)
White (suffix 118G)
Red (suffix 010G)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Base:
Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout as vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Upholstery:
Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

Note:
Swivel base returns to center.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

H  Hourglass
C  Cameo
A  Atelier
Haze

G  Sonnet
V  Calais Cotton
Cornaro

L  Cameo
A  Anchor
Rivington

M  Journey
G  Galaze Cotton

J  Keaton
K  Knoll Felt

F  Chroma
S  Synth

Check with your KnollTextiles
Representative for changes or additions.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h x w d h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN</td>
<td>17 1/2” x 18” x 20 1/2” x 32 5/16”</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>WS2CN-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA</td>
<td>17 1/2” x 18” x 20 1/2” x 32 5/16”</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NO</td>
<td>17 1/2” x 18” x 20 1/2” x 32 5/16”</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA-NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
<td>17 1/2” x 18” x 20 1/2” x 32 5/16”</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-CC</td>
<td>17 1/2” x 18” x 20 1/2” x 32 5/16”</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>WS1CA-CC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-001</td>
<td>Black paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-002</td>
<td>White paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-003</td>
<td>Grey paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-005</td>
<td>Orange paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-007</td>
<td>Yellow paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-013</td>
<td>Lime paint finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-011</td>
<td>Black nickel finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-001</td>
<td>White nickel finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-003</td>
<td>Grey nickel finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-007</td>
<td>Green nickel finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-013</td>
<td>White stainless finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-014</td>
<td>Sterling stainless finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-NCU</td>
<td>Copper natural finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-CC</td>
<td>Copper coated finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA-006</td>
<td>Brushed Nickel finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nylon Chair</td>
<td>Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Chair</td>
<td>Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon glides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outdoor Use:

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.

Note:

Copper plated chairs without the ceramic coating will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.
Order Code | Ordering Information | Construction
--- | --- | ---
B03-C-H1001/19 | Base/Top Frame: Chrome (suffix C) | Finish: Hardwood and plywood construction with electrostatic cherry shell covering and frame supported on through arms to match the cushion backs.
Upolstery/GOM information: Pieces shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.
Customer’s Own Material is available - providing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 81.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COEF</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Sofa Collection

#### Lounge Seating

**Designer(s):** Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Req. Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO6</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>63 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Bo6-( )-( )</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO7</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>78 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>Bo7-( )-( )</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material Specifications:**

- **Upholstery:**
  - High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

- **Construction:**
  - Frame:
    - Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
  - Upholstery:
    - High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.
  - Stitching:
    - Pinched topstitched seaming.
  - Legs:
    - Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

### Ordering Information

- **Base/Leg Finish:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRL)

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Prices shown include textile or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 28-29.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A**
  - Crossroad
  - Delite
  - Hourglass
  - Instinct
  - Presto
  - Sonnet
  - Uni-Form

- **B**
  - Calypso
  - Cameo
  - Diva
  - Helios
  - Instinct
  - Keaton
  - Knoll Hide
  - Knoll Hide
  - Little Devil
  - Melody
  - Spark
  - Sonata
  - Tango

- **C**
  - Circa
  - Classic Boucle
  - Lagos
  - Pullman
  - Spot On
  - Star Struck

- **D**
  - Compass CR
  - Elysian
  - Fable
  - Highland
  - Rebel
  - Anchor
  - Centara
  - Nest Egg
  - Pasha

- **G**
  - Alter Ego
  - Haze
  - Melange
  - Modern Tweed
  - Petite Floral
  - Sablon
  - Ultrasuede

- **H**
  - Arno
  - Chiseled
  - Magritte
  - Sabrina
  - Umbria

- **V**
  - Vicenza
  - Volto
  - Acqua
  - Andes
  - Embossed Tipped
  - Espana
  - Velutto Pelle

- **W**
  - Antique
  - Alaska
  - Forte
  - Lucente
  - S labeled
  - Umbria

- **X**
  - Cascia
  - Riva

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L).

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Order Code

**Example:** BOC2-SGE-K1320/3

- **BOC2** Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
- **SGE** Sage
- **K1320/3** Cornaro, Mist

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Upholstery selection

### Ordering Information

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
- **Upholstery:** High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.
- **Stitching:** Pinched topstitched seaming.
- **Legs:** Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 105.**

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOC14</th>
<th>BOC14</th>
<th>BOC24</th>
<th>BOC24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grd</td>
<td>Grd</td>
<td>Grd</td>
<td>Grd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COR</td>
<td>COR</td>
<td>COR</td>
<td>COR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 105.**

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Order Code

**Example:** BO8P-K1504/9

**BO8P** Small pillow

**K1504/9** Circa Red

- **Specific:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Textile selection

### Ordering Information

**Construction**

- **Fill:** Made from 90% feather and 10% down.
- **Ticking:** 100% cotton.
- **Customer’s Own Material is not approved.**

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comfort</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Bounce</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>Pullman</td>
<td>Spool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drapery</td>
<td>Spot On</td>
<td>Sun Struck</td>
<td>Swing</td>
<td>Uniform</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estates</td>
<td>Arden</td>
<td>Century</td>
<td>In Stitches</td>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>Peak</td>
<td>Woodland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classico</td>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Modern</td>
<td>Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnabar</td>
<td>Linen</td>
<td>Linen</td>
<td>Linen</td>
<td>Linen</td>
<td>Linen</td>
<td>Linen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celestial</td>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
<td>Stretch Appeal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cymbal</td>
<td>Chino</td>
<td>Chino</td>
<td>Chino</td>
<td>Chino</td>
<td>Chino</td>
<td>Chino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>Keaton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drapery</td>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estates</td>
<td>Knoll Tapestry</td>
<td>Knoll Tapestry</td>
<td>Knoll Tapestry</td>
<td>Knoll Tapestry</td>
<td>Knoll Tapestry</td>
<td>Knoll Tapestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melody</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>Spark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synergy</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zephyr</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
<td>Unity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pillow, small</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pillow, large</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO9P</td>
<td>21.5”</td>
<td>21.5”</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Information

- **BO8P**
  - Pillow, small
  - Pattern: 1918/H11033
  - Copper: 25
  - Price: $556 - $1,752

- **BO9P**
  - Pillow, large
  - Pattern: 1918/H11033
  - Copper: 25
  - Price: $744 - $2,152

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is not approved.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arms h</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Req. Leather</th>
<th>Req. Fabric</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B030-AL</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.S</td>
<td>39.S</td>
<td>Bank Grey, painted</td>
<td>6 61</td>
<td>61 lbs</td>
<td>61 lbs</td>
<td>B030-AL-3-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B030-C</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.S</td>
<td>39.S</td>
<td>Bank Grey, painted</td>
<td>6 61</td>
<td>61 lbs</td>
<td>61 lbs</td>
<td>B030-C-3-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
- B030-AL-K1523/25
- B030-AL-K1523/25
- B030-AU-K1523/25
- B030-AU-K1523/25
- B030-C-K1523/25
- B030-C-K1523/25

Ordering Information
- See pages 28-29.

Price = Grade G + $126 upcharge

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Leather for seat, back and arms (if specified) may be ordered separately, upon approval and following approval, for additional charges.

Specifications:
- The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish.
- Dark grey painted base / chrome loop arms.
- Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets.

Order Code
- B030-AL-K1523/25
- B030-AU-K1523/25
- B030-C-K1523/25

Approved KnollTextile Grades/Fabrics

- Swing
- Star Struck
- Noble
- Westwood
- Atelier
- Saddle
- Spun Polyester
- Woodland
- Beef
- Finally
- Velluto Pelle
- Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextile or KnollStudio Representative for changes or additions.

Construction

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly resilient powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side-seaming.
- Comprised of steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.
- Loop Arm: steel rod loop arms and die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly resilient powder coat, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Materials
- Chrome
- Brass
- Die-cast aluminum
- Stretchable
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment

Changes or additions.

Specifications:
- The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish.
- Dark grey painted base / chrome loop arms.
- Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets.

Order Code
- B030-AL-K1523/25
- B030-AU-K1523/25
- B030-C-K1523/25

Ordering Information
- See pages 28-29.

Price = Grade G + $126 upcharge

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Leather for seat, back and arms (if specified) may be ordered separately, upon approval and following approval, for additional charges.

Specifications:
- The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish.
- Dark grey painted base / chrome loop arms.
- Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets.

Order Code
- B030-AL-K1523/25
- B030-AU-K1523/25
- B030-C-K1523/25

Approved KnollTextile Grades/Fabrics

- Swing
- Star Struck
- Noble
- Westwood
- Atelier
- Saddle
- Spun Polyester
- Woodland
- Beef
- Finally
- Velluto Pelle
- Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextile or KnollStudio Representative for changes or additions.

Construction

- Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly resilient powder coat.
- Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side-seaming.
- Comprised of steel, die-cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.
- Loop Arm: steel rod loop arms and die-cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly resilient powder coat, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Materials
- Chrome
- Brass
- Die-cast aluminum
- Stretchable
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment
- Upholstered Arms: steel weldment

Changes or additions.

Specifications:
- The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish.
- Dark grey painted base / chrome loop arms.
- Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets.

Order Code
- B030-AL-K1523/25
- B030-AU-K1523/25
- B030-C-K1523/25

Ordering Information
- See pages 28-29.

Price = Grade G + $126 upcharge

Fabric and leather cannot be mixed. Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Leather for seat, back and arms (if specified) may be ordered separately, upon approval and following approval, for additional charges.

Specifications:
- The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish.
- Dark grey painted base / chrome loop arms.
- Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>textile fabric yds</th>
<th>req. leather eq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AL</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AU</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO31-C</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: BO31-AL-K1882/K2063/K1579

List Prices:

Pilot Lounge Chair, Upholstered Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>GRADES</th>
<th>COMI</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>GRADES</th>
<th>COMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AL-3</td>
<td>$3,351</td>
<td>3,425</td>
<td>3,515</td>
<td>3,647</td>
<td>3,762</td>
<td>3,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AU-3</td>
<td>$3,311</td>
<td>3,385</td>
<td>3,505</td>
<td>3,638</td>
<td>3,757</td>
<td>3,983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame: Four-star, cast-aluminum, 300-M6 cast-aluminum base, available polished or painted in highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:

Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side-seaming.

Materials:

See pages 20-29.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>GRADES</th>
<th>COMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AL-3</td>
<td>$3,351</td>
<td>3,425</td>
<td>3,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AU-3</td>
<td>$3,311</td>
<td>3,385</td>
<td>3,505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>GRADES</th>
<th>COMI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AL-3</td>
<td>$3,351</td>
<td>3,425</td>
<td>3,515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO31-AU-3</td>
<td>$3,311</td>
<td>3,385</td>
<td>3,505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**

*Piton™ Stools*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>seat finish</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BO10C</strong> stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BO10CD</strong> stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BO11C</strong> stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** BO10C-AP-CRLT
- **BO10C** stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
  - **AP:** Aluminum, polished
  - **CRLT:** Red Coral

**Ordering Information**

- **Aluminum seat finishes:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)
  - White (suffix WHTT)
  - (base must be specified in the same color)
- **Wood seat finishes:**
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)*

* **Outdoor Use:** The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable
- **Aluminum Seats:**
  - Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.
- **Wood Seats:**
  - Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or oil teak.

**Pattern No.**

- **BO10C-AP-** $723
- **BO10C-AE-** $1,018
- **BO10C-K-** $1,291
- **BO11C-AP-** $665
- **BO11C-AE-** $1,066
- **BO11C-K-** $1,300
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Fabric Description</th>
<th>COIL</th>
<th>Seat Cushion</th>
<th>Side Chair</th>
<th>Full Cover</th>
<th>Back &amp; Side Pad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C-K</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COIL</th>
<th>Seat Cushion</th>
<th>Side Chair</th>
<th>Full Cover</th>
<th>Back &amp; Side Pad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C-K</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
<td>5.50</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery Options

- **Seat Cushion:**
  - Traditional (suffix U)
  - Full cover (suffix H)
  - Side chair, full cover (suffix U)
- **Side Chair:**
  - Traditional (suffix W)
  - Full cover (suffix G)
  - Side chair, full cover (suffix W)

### Technical Bulletin 133 Standard

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - Ransom *
  - Prairie *
  - Petal Pusher *
  - Keaton *
  - Instinct *
  - Holbrook *
  - Belize *
  - Cameo *
  - Balsa *
  - Calais Cotton *
  - Atelier *
  - F Norfolk *
  - Tight Rope *
  - Swing *
  - Spectator *
  - Smart *
  - Sinclair *
  - Roundtrip *
  - Noble *
  - Moto CR *
  - Milestone *
  - Lagos *
  - Hula Hoop *
  - Durand *
  - Dahlia CR *
  - Classic Boucle *
  - Sonnet *
  - Soliloquy *
  - Overture *
  - Mariner *
  - Delite *
  - Commuter Cloth *
  - Common Ground *
  - Bocce *

### Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Description</th>
<th>Materials</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>Polyester,尼龙, and cotton</td>
<td>Black, dark brown, red, orange, yellow, green, blue, light blue, white, and light gray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Volo. One

**Manufacturer:**
Knoll

**Designers:**
Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Materials:**
Welded steel with rod-in-rod or satin chrome, and Highly Durable Outdoor Power Coating (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black, and white). The diameter of the satin chrome or red rod is 11 mm. The diameter of the satin chrome rod is 10 mm. The diameter of the red rod is 8.5 mm. The diameter of the satin chrome rod is 10 mm. The diameter of the red rod is 8.5 mm. The diameter of the satin chrome rod is 10 mm. The diameter of the red rod is 8.5 mm. The diameter of the satin chrome rod is 10 mm. The diameter of the red rod is 8.5 mm. For additional information, please see page 29.

**Order Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Pattern Options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>Fabric options: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers</td>
<td>KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representatives for colors. Only approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair. The Knoll Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard certified.
Textile selection

1. Pattern number

For cushion replacement specify:

2. Basket finish selection

3. Base finish selection

4. Textile selection

Specify:

- Blue basket
- 420CT-U
- 420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13
- Example: ‘Designer of the Year’ 1955, Designer(s):

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full cover replacement</td>
<td>420F</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>420CT-K-</td>
<td>( )-( )-</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basket finish only (suffix K)</td>
<td>420KP</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>420CT-KP-</td>
<td>( )-( )-</td>
<td>1.5 n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>420CT-K-( )-( )-</td>
<td>( )-( )-</td>
<td>1.6 n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see pages 18-21.

NOTE: Designers are not appropriate for outdoor use. See pages 26-29.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base and fabrics:</th>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woven with red or highly durable power coated fabric</td>
<td>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full cover or seat and back pad upholstery</td>
<td>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Base and back: Woven with red or highly durable power coated fabric (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods is 3.5 mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 3 mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

Upholstery:

Cushions and back pads secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stitched over full seat basket and attached to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Maintenance:

The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair. The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion selected comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard on flammability. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for upholstery. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see pages 18-21.

See pages 26-29.
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Textile selection
For cushion replacement, specify:
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Upholstery option
2. Finish selection

K1021/8
Back and seat pad
KP
Polished Chrome
428C
Barstool, bar height
Example:
Harry Bertoia

Order Code
Pattern: 428C-C or 428C-KP

Ordering Information
Pattern:
428C-C or 428C-KP

Select options:
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 16.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program: The Bertoia 428 barstool is available in a polished chrome finish in the 20-Day Program unpadded or with seat cushion upholstered with any fabric. KnollTextile. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Note:
The Bertoia Bar Height stool is guaranteed certified.

Textile upholstery:
- Cushions and back pads have fabric or leather upholstery.
- The seat and back pads are upholstered with a fabric or leather upholstery.

Construction:
- The Bertoia Barstool is available in a steel frame with a upholstered seat and back pad.
- The seat and back pads are upholstered with a fabric or leather upholstery.
- Stainless steel connections ensure durability and strength.
- The seat and back pads are available in various fabric and leather options.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinnery Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>construction</th>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Spinnery Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-U</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>313.300</td>
<td>410.442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP-U</td>
<td>522</td>
<td>313.300</td>
<td>410.442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP-1</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810.</td>
<td>936.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP-K</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810.</td>
<td>936.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-KP-KP</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>810.</td>
<td>936.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Upholstery option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427F</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427F-KP</td>
<td>Backrest, backpad and seat cushion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Grade</th>
<th>Approved Knoll Textiles/Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Alba Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cary Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Calypso Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Chrome Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Coaster Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Content Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Cover Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Crib Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cub Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Custom Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Dalenta Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Dana Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Decon Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Definitive Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Design Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Dura Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Dura Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Dynasty Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Elba Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Elvis Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Evan Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Farn Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Fauna Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Field Stock *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Finstock Stock *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Merchandise Notes:**

- Wasted-incredibly in durable colored powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections: rails pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 132" wide overall articulating 14L seat back for back lum support. Back plastic glide with metal base. Base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and is made of high-quality 2216 stainless steel.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 25-29.
  - Fabric and seat back removal is available with a set of textile selection. Contact Knoll representative for details.

- Note:
  - The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

- The Bertoia Counter Height stool is a high-quality, high-quality wooden construction, upholstered with leather-free textiles. All textiles are made of high-quality materials and are treated with non-toxic finishes. All textiles are certified to meet Cal 133 Fire Code and are available in a variety of colors and textures. For specific information, consult Knoll Studio for appropriate details.

- **Order Code:**
  - 427F-C-U-K 
  - 427C-KP 
  - 427K

- **Ordering Information:**
  - **Seat cushion:**
    - 427F-KP
  - **Backrest and seat cushion:**
    - 427K

- **Note:**
  - Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to elements, the Bertoia Barstool is recommended for outdoor environments. For specific information, consult Knoll Studio for appropriate details.

- **Cleaning:**
  - Fabric and seat back removal is available with a set of textile selection. Contact Knoll representative for details.

- **Quality Assurance:**
  - The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified to meet all Cal 133 Fire Code and is available in a variety of colors and textures. All textiles are made of high-quality materials and are treated with non-toxic finishes. All textiles are certified to meet Cal 133 Fire Code and are available in a variety of colors and textures. For specific information, consult Knoll Studio for appropriate details.

- **Construction:**
  - KnollStudio Vol. One
  - 2021

- **Order Code:**
  - 427F-C-U-K 
  - 427C-KP 
  - 427K

- **Ordering Information:**
  - **Seat cushion:**
    - 427F-KP
  - **Backrest and seat cushion:**
    - 427K

- **Note:**
  - Outdoor use: With proper care and limited exposure to elements, the Bertoia Barstool is recommended for outdoor environments. For specific information, consult Knoll Studio for appropriate details.

- **Cleaning:**
  - Fabric and seat back removal is available with a set of textile selection. Contact Knoll representative for details.

- **Quality Assurance:**
  - The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified to meet all Cal 133 Fire Code and is available in a variety of colors and textures. All textiles are made of high-quality materials and are treated with non-toxic finishes. All textiles are certified to meet Cal 133 Fire Code and are available in a variety of colors and textures. For specific information, consult Knoll Studio for appropriate details.
**Harry Bertoia**  
*Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool*

**Designer(s):**  
Harry Bertoia, 1960

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420NS Molded Shell Side chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs. Painted chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427NS Molded Shell Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>27 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs. Painted chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428NS Molded Shell Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs. Painted chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

*Example:* 420NS-WH-C  
420NS Molded Shell Side Chair  
WH = White shell  
C = Polished Chrome base

**Specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Molded Shell finish  
3. Base finish

**Construction**

**Base:** Welded steel rod in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).

**Side Chair:** Diameter of the base rod is 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

**Stacking Side Chair:** Diameter of legs are 11mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.

**Bar and Counter Height Stool:** Diameter of the base rod is 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

**Baskets:** Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

*Note:* Bertoia Molded Shell Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 420NS-WH-C  | 420NS Molded Shell Side Chair | $540  
| 420NS-WH-C  | 427NS Molded Shell Barstool, counter height | $860  
| 420NS-WH-C  | 428NS Molded Shell Barstool, bar height | $880  

**Transportation Dolly:** Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5" d.  

---

**Order Code**

*Example:* 420NS-WH-C  
420NS Molded Shell Side Chair  
WH = White shell  
C = Polished Chrome base

**Specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Molded Shell finish  
3. Base finish

**Construction**

**Base:** Welded steel rod in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).

**Side Chair:** Diameter of the base rod is 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

**Stacking Side Chair:** Diameter of legs are 11mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.

**Bar and Counter Height Stool:** Diameter of the base rod is 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

**Baskets:** Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.

*Note:* Bertoia Molded Shell Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile fiber</th>
<th>req. logo eq.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421F Full cover replacement</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421S Child’s Diamond, full cover</td>
<td>113/3</td>
<td>243/2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421KS Child’s Diamond, seat cushion</td>
<td>113/3</td>
<td>243/2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421B Full cover replacement</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L Large diamond, full cover</td>
<td>153/3</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Frame Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cushy, Tall, Narrow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finish Options

- Black (suffix RF)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- White (suffix W)
- Gold Plated (suffix G1D)

#### Upholstery Options

- Full cover (suffix K)
- Seat cushion only (suffix K)

### Cal 133 Fire Code

- Frame edge wire diameter: 11mm.
- Plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base leg diameter measures 31mm.
- The frame’s edge diameter measures 43mm, the seat cushion measures in diameter.

### Construction

The Bertoia Diamond Chair is compliant with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for all upholstery. Cal 133 standards are available for selected fabrics marked with a “K” for fully upholstered versions. See page 29-30 for more information.

### Textile Grades

- A
  - Common Ground
  - Denim
  - Hemp
  - Jersey Sheeting

- B
  - Cotton
  - Linen
  - Silk
  - Wool

- C
  - Leather
  - Leatherette
  - Vinyl

### Knoll Studio Leather

- A
  - Vicenza
  - Leatherette

### Knoll Textiles

- A
  - Cato
  - Dynamic
  - Stretch Appeal

### Fabric Grades

- A
  - Common Ground
  - Denim
  - Hemp
  - Jersey Sheeting

- B
  - Cotton
  - Linen
  - Silk
  - Wool

- C
  - Leather
  - Leatherette
  - Vinyl

### Construction

- Frame: Welded steel with black powder coat finish. Full covers are stretched over frame and Elizabeth and affixed with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.
- Upholstery: Cushions secured to chair with hooks and straps. Full covers are stretched over frame and Elizabeth and affixed with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.

### Pattern Number

- A
  - Common Ground
  - Denim
  - Hemp
  - Jersey Sheeting

- B
  - Cotton
  - Linen
  - Silk
  - Wool

- C
  - Leather
  - Leatherette
  - Vinyl

### Fabric Grades

- A
  - Common Ground
  - Denim
  - Hemp
  - Jersey Sheeting

- B
  - Cotton
  - Linen
  - Silk
  - Wool

- C
  - Leather
  - Leatherette
  - Vinyl

### Knoll Studio Leather

- A
  - Vicenza
  - Leatherette

### Knoll Textiles

- A
  - Cato
  - Dynamic
  - Stretch Appeal

### Fabric Grades

- A
  - Common Ground
  - Denim
  - Hemp
  - Jersey Sheeting

- B
  - Cotton
  - Linen
  - Silk
  - Wool

- C
  - Leather
  - Leatherette
  - Vinyl
### Textile Selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Basket finish selection**
3. **Base finish selection**
4. **Textile selection**

**Example:**

- **Pattern number:** H800/19
- **Basket finish:** Cato, Fire Red
- **Base finish:** Black (suffix BL)
- **Textile selection:** Red basket (suffix RD)
- **Order Code:** 421LT-K
- **Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad**
  - **Seat cushion replacement:** 3.0 yds.
  - **Full cover replacement:** 0.7 14 lbs.

### Construction

- **Frame:** Welded steel with legs in polished chrome finish and powder coat.
- **Seat cushion:** Foam plastic glide. On all Diamond Chairs, the base size/diameter measures 15mm. The frame edge size/diameter measures 45mm, the seat is adjustable in size in diameter.
- **Basket:** Cushions secured to chair with hook. Cushions are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

**Note:**

- Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.
- Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.

### Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics

- **Common Ground**
- **Crossroad**
- **Greenland**
- **Trophy**
- **Delphi**
- **Dimity**
- **Bartlett**
- **Mariner**
- **Timeless**
- **Fog**
- **Haze**
- **Hubbard**
- **Marmalade**
- **Varga**
- **Dilly**
- **Lark**
- **Sculpt**
- **Swerve**
- **Dust**
- **Sculpture**

### KnollStudio Volo. One

- **Sonnet**
- **Rebel**
- **Nova**
- **Hidden**
- **Revel**
- **Saddle**
- **Gemma**
- **Portofino**
- **Lucca**
- **Swing**
- **Moto**
- **Sublimation**
- **Nordic**
- **Hula Hoop**
- **Entourage**
- **Hula Hoop**
- **Cabaret**
- **Debutante**
- **Dance**
- **Mago**
- **Daguerrean**
- **Spokesman**
- **Sculpture**

### KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck

- **Available on 421K seat cushion only.**
- **Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

### KnollStudio Volume One

- **Page:** 64
- **Pattern:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421LT-F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LT-K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Finish</th>
<th>Req. Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421LT-F</td>
<td>33.5''</td>
<td>33.5''</td>
<td>20.0''</td>
<td>39''</td>
<td>3.0 yds.</td>
<td>0.7 14 lbs.</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LT-K</td>
<td>33.5''</td>
<td>33.5''</td>
<td>20.0''</td>
<td>39''</td>
<td>0.7 14 lbs.</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Examples:**

- 421LT-KRD-RD-0800/19 (seat pad)
- 421LT-KRB-18 (basket)
- 421LT-KIC-18 (base)
Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
''Designer of the Year,'" USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

Order Code
Example: 423L-C-U-K1084/9
423L
Bird high back chair
424F
Full cover replacement

Ordering Information
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Construction
Frame:
Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Common Ground</th>
<th>Crossroad</th>
<th>Delite</th>
<th>Biunleans</th>
<th>Mariner</th>
<th>Prose</th>
<th>Sunnet</th>
<th>Trophy</th>
<th>Faux Form</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>423L-C-U-K1084/9</td>
<td>$4,671</td>
<td>$4,856</td>
<td>$5,030</td>
<td>$5,224</td>
<td>$5,379</td>
<td>$5,685</td>
<td>$5,685</td>
<td>$5,932</td>
<td>$6,215</td>
<td>$6,472</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>424F</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>667</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>826</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>1,036</td>
<td>1,119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

Ordering Information
Frame finishes:
Black (suffix 1)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Common Ground</th>
<th>Crossroad</th>
<th>Delite</th>
<th>Biunleans</th>
<th>Mariner</th>
<th>Prose</th>
<th>Sunnet</th>
<th>Trophy</th>
<th>Faux Form</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>423L-C-U-K1084/9</td>
<td>$4,671</td>
<td>$4,856</td>
<td>$5,030</td>
<td>$5,224</td>
<td>$5,379</td>
<td>$5,685</td>
<td>$5,685</td>
<td>$5,932</td>
<td>$6,215</td>
<td>$6,472</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>424F</td>
<td>609</td>
<td>667</td>
<td>718</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>826</td>
<td>862</td>
<td>918</td>
<td>1,036</td>
<td>1,119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

description seat h w d h textile fabric
429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides 38” 30” 40” 3” 22 lbs.
429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides 38” 30” 40” 3.5 24 lbs.
429K Seat cushion replacement 2.5
429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides 38” 30” 40” 4.5 22 lbs.
429F Full cover replacement 4.5

Order Code
Example: 429L-C-U-K 11/152/8
429L Asymmetric Chaise
C Polished Chrome
U Fully upholstered
K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Frame finishes:
Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options:
Fully upholstered (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for additional options. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Construction
Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the Chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
A
Common


429L (-) $805.75

429L (-) K 11,747. 11,626. 11,704. 11,789. 11,859. 11,913. 11,997. 12,164. 12,282.
429K (-) 114 014. 512. 916. 1,016. 1,142. 1,188. 1,272. 1,425. 1,539.
429L (-) U 12,321. 12,466. 12,609. 12,763. 12,888. 12,982. 13,137. 13,432. 13,647.
429L- (-) K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble

Outdoor Use:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify rilsan finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 20-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is Greenguard certified.
2. Textile selection

4. Textile selection

Specify:

K1557/8
Baxter, Hazel
410K
Outdoor Seat Cushion

Example:

H800/19

C1
Chrome frame with black bench

400K
Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)

410K
Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)

410K-( )

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

For approval pending approval. For approval pending approval. For approval pending approval.

Construction

Platform benches available separately. From cushion to base:

Chrome/white (suffix CW)
Chrome/black (suffix CBL)
White/teak (suffix WK)
Black/teak (suffix BLK)
Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

Note:
See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:

Painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use. Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to prevent sagging or warping. Slats in use.

32 lbs. Paint
32 lbs. Chrome

Order Code

Example: 400K-H000/10

Frame/slat finish combinations:

15/70 71
15/72
15/74
15/71
15/72
15/74
15/71
15/72
15/74

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/Slat finish selection
3. Seat cushion option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion only, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Bench finishes for bench combinations:

KnollTextiles (suffix COL)
Chrome/white (suffix CW)
Chrome/black (suffix CBL)
White/teak (suffix WK)
Black/teak (suffix BLK)
Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

Example: 410K-H11033

Bench frame/slat finish combinations:

15/70 71
15/72
15/74
15/71
15/72
15/74
15/71
15/72
15/74

KnollStudio Vol. One

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Andes
Arboretum
Artemis
Arter
Aster
Atelier
Atoll
Auburn
Aurora
Aurora
Aurore
Aurora
Avalon
Aventura
Avery

Bakery
Bales
Baltic
Bamboo}

Bench

Design(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

descriptive: seat h w d h

400Y Bench

15 1/2 72 19 11 1/2 32 lbs. Chrome

400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)

19 19 3 1/2 13 2 lbs.

400Y Outdoor Bench

15 1/2 72 19 11 1/2 32 lbs. Foot

410K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)

19 19 3 1/2 13 2 lbs.
Order Code   Ordering Information   Construction

AAC4-CU-K1406-K1479/6-AAC4 Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg upcharge is available at an upcharge of $409 list. Use suffix CU to specify.

AAC4 cushions

AAC4-CU-K1406-K1479/6-AAC4-AAC1-AAC4S-AAC1S

Cushion fill: "Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Upholstery/COM information:

Eclat Weave

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

* Not approved on frame

† Indicates fabrics without topstitching

Spinneybeck Leather

†Indicates fabrics without topstitching

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent a wide variety of choices for cushions. For approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics see page 28-29.
Order Code
Example:
AAC4
AAC4-CU-K14756-
K14067
AAC4
AAC4-06-
K14067
AAC4-06-
K14067

Ordering Information
AAC4-CU-K14756-
K14067

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, cushions

Specify with split upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Cushions

Contraction:
AAC4 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers or materials may be used.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page III.

Maintenance:
See page 28-29.

Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either contract or custom versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:
“Contract” back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One
Textile selection, Surround

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
   - K1617/3
2. Leg finish
   - Chrome (suffix C)
   - Copper (suffix CU)
3. Upholstery, frame and cushions
   - AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
   - AAC7
   - AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
   - AAC6

Order Code

Example: AAC7C-K1617/3

AAC7C Large Ottoman

AAC7 Large Ottoman

Ordering Information

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed atmosphere. For units with combination upholstery, add price of cushion to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill: Contact back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
4. Textile selection, Cushions
3. Textile selection, Surround
2. Leg finish

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number

Specify:

H800/2
Cushions in Cato, Sand CV44
Surround in Cervo, Lessinia CU
Copper legs

AA Lounge Chair
AAR1
AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Residential Lounge Seating
Architecture & Associates

Order Code

Example: AAR1-CU-CV44/H800/2

AAR1 – AAR1 Lounge Chair
CU – Copper
CV44 – Cervo, Sand
H800/2 – H800/2

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround

Ordering Information

Frame: Constructed in two formed foamed frames, back and seat, giving the piece a soft upholstered feel. The seat is a multilayer urethane foam wrap. Legs: Finished in light steel, the legs add an elegant touch to the furniture. Cushions/full: “Residential” back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multilayer urethane foam wrap. Upholstery: Seating: All cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look to the furniture. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushion to obtain total list price for frame.

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching or changes.

Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for additions or changes.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
4. Textile selection, Cushions
3. Textile selection, Surround
2. Leg finish

Specify with split upholstery:
3. Textile selection
2. Leg finish

H800/2
Cushions in Cato, Sand
Surround in Cervo, Lessinia
CV44
Copper legs

AA Lounge Chair
AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2
Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Order Code
AAIR1-CU-CV44/H800/2
AAIR2
AAIR3
AAIR2S
AAIR4
AAIR5

Example:
AAIR1-CU-CH8600/2

Order Information

Frame
Legs:

Cushion fill:
“Residential” back cushions in 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Finish:
Copper (suffix CU)
Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 303.

Maintenance:
See page 28-29.

AAIR2

Cushions
AAIR2 Cushions
AAIR2S Cushions
AAIR4 Cushions
AAIR5 Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

**Not approved on frame**
*Indicates fabric not topstitching Knoll Field Study K1217/01 not approved

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
**Residential Lounge Seating**

**Designers:** Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

### Order Code

**Example:** AAR5–C-PI934-KT1203

#### Leg finish:
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Copper (suffix CU)

#### Upholstery:
- Copper leg upholstery (suffix CU) is available at an upcharge of $249.95. Use suffix CU to specify.
- Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

#### Customer’s Own Material:
- Provided on non-residential or contract versions. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of materials to obtain total list price for item.

### Construction

**Frame:** Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam padding. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot levelers.

### Order Information

#### Frame: High-Back Wing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>Back H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AA Lounge chair, high back, old wing, arm cushions</td>
<td>36.5”</td>
<td>24.5”</td>
<td>38.5”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>36”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cushion Fill: Upholstery

“Residential” back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Vol. One

- **Designers:** Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
- **Architect & Associates**
- **Residential Lounge Seating**
- **Order Code:** AAR5–C-PI934-KT1203
- **Legs:** Chrome (suffix C), Copper (suffix CU)
- **Upholstery:** Copper leg upholstery (suffix CU) is available at an upcharge of $249.95. Use suffix CU to specify.
- **Upholstery/COM Information:** Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.
- **Customer’s Own Material:** Provided on non-residential or contract versions. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of materials to obtain total list price for item.

### Construction Information

**Frame:** Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam padding. **Legs:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot levelers.
### Textile Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cushions</th>
<th>Surround</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arno, Obsidian PR34</td>
<td>Chrome legs C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3

**Order Code**

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

### Leg Finish

- **Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Copper leg upholstery** (suffix CU)

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COM  A</th>
<th>COM  B</th>
<th>COM  C</th>
<th>COM  D</th>
<th>COM  E</th>
<th>COL  A</th>
<th>COL  B</th>
<th>COL  C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR10 (*) ( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
- Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot levelers.

### Upholstery

- **Upholstery/COM Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Maintenance

- See page 28-29

### KnollStudio Volume One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio Vol. One</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollStudio Vol. One</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,275</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Frame Construction**: Cushion and back are constructed in two layers of foam, back and seat, giving the piece a slight architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- **Upholstery/COM Information**: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Customer’s Own Material**: For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 33.

- **Maintenance**: See page 28-29.
AAR12L A Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combined upholstery, frame, and cushions

10 5/8 - 26 5/8 26 5/8 26 5/8 130 8.3 -

AAR12L A Chaise, low back, large wing, left arm, combined upholstery, frame, and cushions

- - - - frame split 86 5.3 -

AAR12R A Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame, and cushions

64 4.4 -
AAR5 cushions
823. 878. 930. 988. 1,034. 1,068. 1,127. 1,238. 1,318. 1,540. 1,691. 2,000. 2,065. 2,139.

AAR6 cushions
825. 875. 950. 988. 1,015. 1,068. 1,127. 1,238. 1,318. 1,540. 1,691. 2,005. 2,065. 2,139.

AAR7 cushions
1,039. 1,125. 1,186. 1,212. 1,282. 1,388. 1,545. 1,629. 2,045. 2,241. 2,663. 2,751. 2,852.

Cushion fill: ‘Residential’ back cushions in 100% polyester fiber and the seat is in a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Order Code
Example: AAR5-C-SLE9
AAR5 = AAR5-SLE9
C = Cushion
S = Split upholstery
L = Leg finish
E = Eiffel leg

Specify with split upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Cushions

Specify with split upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Knollstudio Vol. One
Pierre Beucel and Jean-Christophe Poggioyi
Architecture & Associates
Residential Lounge Seating

Ordering Information

Contrasting details:
• Textile/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

• Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 88.

Contrasting details:
• Maintenance: See page 28-29.

Construction

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

 Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions provide a tailored look and feel for high use areas, while residential versions are available for either residential or contract versions.

Cushion fill: ‘Residential’ back cushions in 100% polyester fiber and the seat is in a multi-density urethane foam.

Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Ordering Information

Frame:

• Textile/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

• Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 88.

Contrasting details:
• Maintenance: See page 28-29.
Design(s): Cini Boeri, 2008

2. Leg selection

Specify:

CB1-L Lounge chair

CB1-L Lounge chair with four standard legs

CB2-C Sofa

CB2-C Sofa with four standard legs

CB3-3 Ottoman

Order Code

Cedar Knoll Furniture

Examples:

CB2-C

CB1-L

CB2-C

C2

CB3-3

Ordering Information

Description | seat h | back h | w | d | h | leg

CB1-L Lounge chair | 16 1/2" | 22 3/4" | 35 3/4" | 43 1/5" | 30 1/2" | 6 1/2 | 141 1/2 lb.

CB1-L Lounge chair with four standard legs | 16 1/2" | 22 3/4" | 35 3/4" | 43 1/5" | 30 1/2" | 6 1/4 | 141 1/2 lb.

CB2-C Sofa | 16 1/2" | 22 3/4" | 30" | 43 1/5" | 30 1/2" | 7 1/4 | 200 1/2 lb.

CB2-C Sofa with four standard legs | 16 1/2" | 22 3/4" | 30" | 43 1/5" | 30 1/2" | 7 1/4 | 200 1/2 lb.

CB3 Ottoman | 16 1/2" | 22 3/4" | 35 3/4" | 43 1/5" | 30 1/2" | 6 1/4 | 141 1/2 lb.

Construction

Frame:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Legs:

Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed front leg and casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Selected casters on otoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane foam on Cal 117 foam. Cushions are not removable.

Species:

Textile applications must be retreaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see pages 28-29.

Pillow:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Upholstery:

Cushion is not reversible.

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane foam on Cal 117 foam. Cushions are not removable.

Construction

Upholstery/COM information:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COF</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3601-C</td>
<td>6.000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3602-C</td>
<td>5.500</td>
<td>10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3603-C</td>
<td>5.000</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3604-C</td>
<td>4.500</td>
<td>11,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3605-C</td>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Upholstery:

Cushion is not reversible.

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane foam on Cal 117 foam. Cushions are not removable.

Construction

Frame:

Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Legs:

Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed front leg and casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa. Selected casters on otoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:

Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane foam on Cal 117 foam. Cushions are not removable.

Species:

Textile applications must be retreaded. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Customer's Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see pages 28-29.

Pillow:

Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in fabric only.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Upholstery:

Cushion is not reversible.

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane foam on Cal 117 foam. Cushions are not removable.

Construction

Upholstery/COM information:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COF</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3601-C</td>
<td>6.000</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3602-C</td>
<td>5.500</td>
<td>10,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3603-C</td>
<td>5.000</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3604-C</td>
<td>4.500</td>
<td>11,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3605-C</td>
<td>4.000</td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Cini Boeri Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Upholstery:

Cushion is not reversible.

Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane foam on Cal 117 foam. Cushions are not removable.
**Textile Selection**

3. Specify:

- CBP1: Large throw pillow
  - Stirling, Gable
  - K1152/1
  - Four standard legs
  - CB2
  - Cini Boeri sofa
  - CB2

- Example: CB2-L-K1152/1

**Order Code**

- CB2: Cini Boeri sofa
- CBR: Four standard legs

**Designation(s):** Cini Boeri, 2008

**Construction**

- Frame: Formed steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).
- Legs: Available with four legs or a combination of legs and casters. Fixed flat kicking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Side. Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.
- Seat Cushion: Seat cushion is made of highly resilient polyurethane and is Cal 117 foam. Cushions are not reversible.

**Order Information**

- Construction: See pages 18.
- Instructions and ordering information, for approval requirements, processing time, and ordering information, please see page 18.

**Customer’s Own Material**

- Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing time, and ordering information, please see page 18.
- Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. For approval requirements, processing time, and ordering information, please see page 18.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved for CBP1 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
- * * Approved for CBP1 ottoman, CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.
- Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Approved for CBP1 throw pillows only.
For fully upholstered specify:

**2. Seat/back frame finish suffix**

Specify:

and Laccio tables on pages 98 and 306.

Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair.

Note:

Cesca chairs are part of a collection.

Supers, Apricot

K1106/8

50C-2

Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered.

Example:

50C-2-K1106/8

BE

Cesca arm chair, cane seat

50A-5-BE

Order Code

Designer(s):

Marcel Breuer, 1921

Cesca Chair

[Image]

**DKAR-7** Replacement seat, back, and arms for S0A-5.

**DKAR-5** Arm chair, wood frame, handwoven cane seat and back.

117.1 x 27 x 21.5 x 23.1 x 31.1 x 1.1 x 20 x 17 lbs.

**DKAR-7 Replacement seat, back, arms for S0A-5.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat and Arm Finish</th>
<th>Order No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>854.</td>
<td>969.</td>
<td>1,083.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>884.</td>
<td>926.</td>
<td>1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>926.</td>
<td>970.</td>
<td>1,083.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>1,000.</td>
<td>1,031.</td>
<td>1,058.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>1,031.</td>
<td>1,058.</td>
<td>1,083.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>1,058.</td>
<td>1,083.</td>
<td>1,103.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>1,083.</td>
<td>1,103.</td>
<td>1,150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>1,150.</td>
<td>1,283.</td>
<td>1,689.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>1,283.</td>
<td>1,689.</td>
<td>1,848.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50AR-5-BE</td>
<td>1,689.</td>
<td>1,848.</td>
<td>2,164.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50A-5-BE</td>
<td>2,243.</td>
<td>2,308.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S0A-5 BE</td>
<td>Cesca arm chair, cane seat and back</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Material Notes**

- Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on page 98 and 306.

**Specification**

1. Pattern number
2. Seatback frame finish suffix
3. Textile selection

**Seat and Arm Finish**

**Clear (suffix C)**

**Ebonized (suffix BE)**

Upholstered/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved materials are accepted. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved materials are accepted.

**Upholstery/COM information:**

KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 36. Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics.

For approval pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.

Replacement seat baskets:

The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance:**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.
- **Frame:**
  - Explosion-proof steel tubing with chrome-plated and polished finish.
- **Glides:**
  - Opaque plastic; snap-in place design.
  - Chrome-plated and polished finish.

**Upholstery**

- Fully upholstered chairs:
  - Upholstered frame over molded plastic seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arm and back frames may be ordered.
  - **Note:**
    - arm and back finishes:
    - Hardwood frame for armless chairs; seat, back, and arms for armchairs.

**Construction**

- Seat and back finish suffix:
  - Specify:

**Notes**

- Customer’s Own Material is available. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 98 and 306.

**Order Information**

**Prep**

- Pre-Ordering Information:
  - Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 98 and 306.

**DKAR-5** Arm chair, wood frame, handwoven cane seat and back.

117.1 x 27 x 21.5 x 23.1 x 31.1 x 1.1 x 20 x 17 lbs.
3. Textile selection

2. Seat/back frame finish suffix

1. Pattern number

For fully upholstered specify:

2. Seat/back frame finish suffix

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Please refer to the W assily lounge chair

Note:

K1106/8

50C-2

Example:

BE

Cesca arm chair, cane seat

50A-5

Example:

Order Code

Marcel Breuer, 1928

Designer(s):

Artist, writer, architect, designer, teacher, and Bauhaus establishment.

Cesca Chair

Marcel Breuer

for 50C-2

50C-1

50CR-2

Replacement seat, back and arms

and back

for 50CR-1

50C-1

50C-2

Replacement seat, back and arms

for arm chair.

seat and back for armless chairs; seat, and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms

are upholstered.

Cane inset chairs:

are upholstered.

Fully upholstered chairs:

Upholstered seat and back, solid hardwood arms. Arms

are upholstered.

Cane chair:

Hand-carved beech seat and back frame and arm with natural tone lacquer on matte
coated finish. Hand-carved cane insets.

Frame:

6” Diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:

Opaque plastic, snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for

optional in-field installation.

Replacement seat basket:

Cane seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field service or a furniture

repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware

and are pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs; seat, back and arms for arm chair.

299

17

96 97

3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.


3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.


3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.


3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.


3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.


3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.


3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.


3

1,211. 1,259. 1,304. 1,334. 1,368. 1,392. 1,424. 1,499. 1,633. 2,060. 2,220. 2,554. 2,638. 2,705.

**Marcel Breuer**

**Wassily Chair**

**Designer(s):** Marcel Breuer, 1925

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>16.75”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>25 lbs. polished chrome</td>
<td>0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 50L-3COLHH
  - 50L: Wassily chair
  - 3COLHH: Haired Hide, Tri-Colored

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Cowhide Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty-seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match the specified color.
  - Haired Hide: Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.
  - Glides: Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

**Upholstery Note:** No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement Slings:**

- Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time-consuming process.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**

- The Wassily Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinneybeck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

**Certification:**

- The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.
- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Pattern Information**

- **Pattern number:** 50L-( )
- **List:** $3,934.

**Spinneybeck Belting Leather:**

- Black (suffix BLBLCK)
- Brown (suffix BL192)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL199)
- Chocolate (suffix BL196)
- Cognac (suffix BL194)
- Cream (suffix BL198)
- Dark Brown (suffix BL195)
- Deep Green (suffix BL191)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL193)
- Eggshell (suffix BL196)
- Fudge (suffix BL191)
- Gun Metal (suffix BL199)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
- Putty (suffix BL1940)
- Simple Red (suffix BL980)
- Smoke (suffix BL1915)
- Stainless (suffix BL196)
- Tan (suffix BL1923)
- Tobacco (suffix BL1925)
- Warm Beige (suffix BL1941)
- White (suffix BL1914)

**Cowhide leather colors:**

- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)

**Belting leather:**

- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)

**Haired Hide:**

- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Black and White (suffix BKWHHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Cognac (suffix OA19HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

**Upholstery note:**

- No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.
- Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time-consuming process.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - Belting Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty-seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match the specified color.
  - Haired Hide: Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.
  - Glides: Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

**Cal 133 Fire Code:**

- The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133, see page 18.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 28-29.

**Note:**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Note:**

- The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 94 and 306.

**Specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Sling material and color selection

---

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Cowhide Slings: Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

- **Belting Leather:**
  - Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty-seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match the specified color.

- **Haired Hide:**
  - Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Glides:**

- Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.
**Design**
Don Chadwick

**Spark® Series**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4C-S-SD-N spark stacking side chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4C-S-SD-S spark stacking side chair, with seat pad</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DOLLY spark stacking dolly</td>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GA spark ganging mechanisms for side chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**4C-S-SD-N** spark stacking side chair

**4C-S-SD-S** spark stacking side chair, with seat pad

**4DOLLY** spark stacking dolly

**4GA** spark ganging mechanisms for side chair

**Ordering Information**

- See pages 28-29.
- Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
- For specific Upholstery/COM information, see page 19.
- The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black side chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabrics used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Construction**

- Frame: Integrally colored, textured, glass filled polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.
- Seat Pad: Multi-layered polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.
- Stacking: Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 5 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 34" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 33 1/2" high.
- Dolly: Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade No.</th>
<th>Sampled</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4C-S-SD-N</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4C-S-SD-S</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DOLLY</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GA</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- For specific Upholstery/COM information, see page 19.
- Upholstery/COM information: Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

**Maintenance**

- The Spark Series is appropriate for indoor use only.
- Outdoor use: With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Recommended Content**

- The Recycled Black color of the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black side chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabrics used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

**Dolly:**
- Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.
### Construction

**Frame:**
- Integrially colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
- Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark Series seat pad is reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor use only.

**Stacking:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 30" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 32" high.

**Dolly:**
- Tubular metal frame with Textured uni-form foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Dolly:**
- The dolly has four locking casters.

**Outdoor use:**
- With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - 4-C-LG-S [8]K100971
  - 4-C-LG-S [8]K100971
  - 4-C-LG-S [8]K100971

- **Ordering Information:**
  - See pages 28-29.
  - CAL 133 Fire Code
  - Approving燃内容
  - Approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery.

- **Recycled Content:**
  - 4LGSEAT
  - Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-N

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **MIntegrally color ed, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and outdoor use.**

- **Stacking:**
  - Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 30" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 32" high.

- **Dolly:**
  - Tubular metal frame with Textured uni-form foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

- **Dolly:**
  - The dolly has four locking casters.

### Outdoor use

- With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Notes

- The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series in Greenguard Children & Schools certified.

- Upholstery/CrH2Opharmaceuticals.
- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

- Recycled Content:
  - The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Integrially colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
- Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark Series seat pad is reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor use only.

**Stacking:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 30" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 32" high.

**Dolly:**
- Tubular metal frame with Textured uni-form foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Dolly:**
- The dolly has four locking casters.

**Outdoor use:**
- With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Notes

- The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series in Greenguard Children & Schools certified.

- Upholstery/CrH2Opharmaceuticals.
- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

- Recycled Content:
  - The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contains 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Integrially colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Seat Pad:**
- Semi-translucent TPE. The Spark Series seat pad is reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor use only.

**Stacking:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 30" high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 32" high.

**Dolly:**
- Tubular metal frame with Textured uni-form foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

**Dolly:**
- The dolly has four locking casters.
3. Textile selection

Pattern number

Specify:
- Abacus, Gold Coin
- Medium Walnut

Crinion arm chair
- 58A

5. Award, 1999

FX International Interior Design Award

Award(s):

Designer(s):

Image

Crinion Chair
Jonathan Crinion
Chair with upholstered seat
- 58C

58A-R

58C

Armless chair, upholstered seat
- 17

with upholstered seat
- 58A

18. and ordering information please see page pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available upholstery. Contact your Knoll

Prices shown include fabric or leather

Upholstery/COM information:

- Arm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Beech frame stains:

Maple (suffix KC)

Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel to chair finish, drawer, motion and torsion construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel. Arm Chair: Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel for clear or stained finish. Arms supported by metal cross dowel.

Seat pad:

Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a physical seat basket with Double Rim® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edges, surrounds arms.

Seat pad replacement:

Seat pad can be replaced in the field. Hand applied fire retardant wax coating.

Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a physical seat basket with Double Rim® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edges, surrounds arms.

Seat pad replacement:

Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Clear Maple Chair:
- Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel to chair finish, drawer, motion and torsion construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.

Arm Chair:
- Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel for clear or stained finish. Arms supported by metal cross dowel.

Additional Info

- The Crinion Chair is Greenguard certified.

See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:

Upholstered:
- Hand-applied final wax coating.
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

Seat pad:

Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a physical seat basket with Double Rim® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edges, surrounds arms.

Seat pad replacement:

Seat pad can be replaced in the field.

Composition:

Up to 87% high-performance polyurethane foam and up to 13% rubber latex. Up to 4% passenger cell foam. Up to 1% glass fiber reinforced polyurethane. Up to 6% steel (for preferred strength). Up to 1% wood dust. Up to 1% recycled rubber.
Ordering Information

**Construction**

- **Fabric:** Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single stitch for vertical seam of seat cushions, a vertical double needle topstitcher seam joins inside and outside back panels of the seat. Standard lounge chair and ottoman: double needle topstitch for arms, single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single stitched split vertical seam of seat cushions, a vertical single stitched center seam joins outside back panels of the seat. Standard lounge chair and ottoman: double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single stitched split vertical seam of seat cushions, a vertical single stitched center seam joins outside back panels of the seat.
- **Upholstery:** Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

**Cushions:**


Order Code

- 2160: D’Urso Contract Lounge Chair, frame and cushions
- 2160C: D’Urso Contract Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Pattern Information

- **Pattern No.:** 2160, 2161
- **Upholstery:** Textile only, split upholstery
- **Frame and Legs:** Various finishes
- **Upholstery/COM:** Various grades and fabrics
- **Colors:** Various colors

**Pattern no.**

| Pattern No. | Color | Upholstery | Frame | Leg Finish | Upholstery/COM Information | Prices
|-------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-----------------------------|-------
| 2160-C-J( ) |       |            |       |            |                             |       
| 2160S-C-( )-( ) |       |            |       |            |                              |       

**Frames:**

- **Wood:** Hardwood, Oak, Mahogany, Cherry, Walnut, Maple, Beech, Ash, Hickory, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Ash, Oak, Mahogany, Cherry, Maple, Walnut, As

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- **Fabric/OEM Information:** Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.
- **Customer’s Own Material:** Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28.
- **Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

**Upchg., Cushions:**


**Pattern No.**

- See pages 28-29.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2161-C</td>
<td>Contract Small Sofa, split upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2161-C-S</td>
<td>Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Textile selection**: Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, K1206/6
- **Surround**: Hand Tipped, HT1502
- **Leg finish**: Polished Chrome, K1206/6

**Example**

2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6

Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, K1206/6

**Maintenance**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

**Specify with split upholstery:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection
5. Textile selection, Cushions

**Construction**

- **Upholstery**: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Cushions**: Constructed of highly resilient seat polyurethane foam and polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed with a soft polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Side cushions constructed of 1000-down with a down proof ticking. Cushions feature a professional zipper back panel.

**Upholstery/COM information**

- **Upchg, cushions**: Polyurethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed of 1000-down with a down proof ticking. Cushions feature a professional zipper back panel.

**Ordering Information**

- **Upholstery**: Polyurethane foam, wrapped in polyester fiber batting. Back cushion constructed of 1000-down with a down proof ticking. Cushions feature a professional zipper back panel.

**Pattern no.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2161-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2161-C-S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **K1206/6**: £46, 332, 560, 563, 565, 580, 593, 604, 627, 678, 716

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
**Designers:** Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

**Residential Lounge Seating**

**Fabric Selection:**
- **Cushions:**
  - K1024/3 Coco, Ciel
  - K1152/8 Aegean

**Leg Finish:**
- 0313 Burnt Walnut

**Frame:**
- D’Urso Residential Lounge, 2163R

**Pattern Number:**
- 2163R-OE-K1152/8-

**Upholstery:**
- Classic Boucle

**Total Seat Height:**
- 15" (38 cm)

**Upholstery Information:**
- Knoll Studio Vol. One

**Order Code:**
- 2163R-OE-K1152/8-

**Construction:**
- Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36" (91 cm) in 49" (124 cm) deep. Legs are turned solid oak in appropriate grade with the exception of the sofa where turned solid oak leg is available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and dark walnut on oak and dark walnut on oak.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 28-29.
Cushions in Coco, Ciel
K1024/3
S
Split upholstery
Burnt Walnut legs
Example:
21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K162/25
Ebonized legs
D'Urso Residential Lounge
2160R-OE-K162/25
Example:
Order Code
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008
Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

**Description**

- **Seat:** height, min 17", max 20"; width, min 32", max 34"; depth, min 30", max 32.5"; height, min 28.5", max 32.5"; weight, 4.25 lbs.
- **Textile:** required yds.
- **Leather:** required sq. ft.
- **Weight:** lbs.
- **Pattern No.:** 2165
- **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
  - 2165: Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel Lounge chair
  - RC: Return to center mechanism
  - AP: Polished Aluminum
  - K1320/4: Cornaro, Tabasco

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Textured Black (suffix TB)
  - Warm White (suffix WW)

- **Customer’s Own Material in Textile Applications is Limited.**

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
- **Base:** Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.
- **Upholstery:** Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.
- **Cushion:** Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

**Control:**

- 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.
- Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19 3/4" seat height and a 27 3/4" overall height.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>O</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Q</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2165</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,197</td>
<td>$3,305</td>
<td>$3,408</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$3,683</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$4,013</td>
<td>$4,174</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$4,705</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$4,875</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$7,800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- 1. Saddle
- 2. Hot Iron
- 3. Tack

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Note:**

- The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 106, 110, 308, 310 and 314.

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection
Beech (suffix BN)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Beech (suffix B311)

Beech frame stains:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Maple:

Specify:
K787/174
Medium Cherry
Example:
38A-B319-K787/174

Maintenance:
Cal 133 Fire Code
Customers’ Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 10.

KnollStudio Wood Finishes complement a variety of woods. To select the correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom finishes:
To complement non-Knoll wood species or lumber finishes, a custom, non-negotiable set upcharge of $662 applies. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

Please contact your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate for complete custom finishes information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes order is 4 chairs.

Col 222 Fire Code:
The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard on approved upholstery finishes. Please specify suffix -C at end of part number and suffix. 333 at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom orders. To select certified hardwoods please contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

Maintenance:
High Traffic Areas:

Upholstery:
Suspension with polyurethane foam inserts.

Glides:
Back with welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset.

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select finish hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
Cataloged colors protective coating. Hard-applied final wax coating.

Seat:
Highly elastic woven membrane.

Upholstery:
Suede or Ultrasuede upholstery.

Tip/Face:
Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

Approved for fully upholstered versions.

*  ** Approved for seat pad without welting only.

*  ** Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code
Example: 3A-W3-351-A7851774
3A = Armless chair, upholstered seat
W = Walnut (suffix J)
35 = Medium Cherry, Beech (suffix B311)
1774 = Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Ordering Information
Example: 3A-W3-351-A7851774
Order Code: 3A-W3-351-A7851774

Ordering Information:
- Finish selection
- Pattern number

Specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Call ISF Fine Code option
- 4. Texture selection

Construction
Frame:
- Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:
- High plastic membrane reinforcement with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:
- Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered frame inset back with welt detail.

Glides:
- Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:
- When specifying aminos acid in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

Certified Wood:
- Chair manufactured using FSC-certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and upholstery apply.

Mantle:
- See page 28-29.

Note:
- The de Armas Chair is GreenGuard certified.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
Note:
- Approved for seat pad with no welt. Approved for seat pad with welt only.
- Approved for knit seat pad with welt.

Spinneybeck Leather
- Approved for fully upholstered versions.
- Approved for seat pad with welt only.
- Approved for all Knoll upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
Ordering Information:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

K787/174
B319
38A

Example:

38A-B319-K787/174

Order Code

Raul de Armas, 1991

Designer(s):

Raul de Armas

KnollStudio Vol. One
Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

**Order Code**

**Example:** 41A-B319-K767174

**Ordering Information:**
- Maple: Clear Maple (suffix: KC)
- Beech: Beech (suffix: B311)
- Beech frame stains:
  - Clear Maple (suffix: KC)
- Maples:
  - 4. Textile selection
  - 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
  - 2. Finish selection
  - Specify:
    - Calais Cotton Velvet, Black
- de Armas arm chair
- Designer(s):
  - Raul de Armas
  - 41AW-U

**Vertical de Armas Chair**

- Vertical de Armas Chair
- Raul de Armas
- 41AW-U
- Chair, fully upholstered, with Welt
- Specifications:
  - Upholstered seat
  - Welt

**Frame:**
- Select clear maple hardboard in clear finish or select local beech hardboard in stained finish.

**Finish:**
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
- Optionally:
  - Highly elastic woven membranes expansion with polyurethane foam insert.

**Upholstery:**
- Select seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features must be upholstered with welt.

**Glides:**
- Recessed plastic glides.

**High Traffic Areas:**
- When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

**Certification:**
- California Technical Bulletin 133
- Certified Wood: GreenGuard certified.

**Ordering:**
- Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order: 4 chairs.

**About KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved for fully upholstered versions.

**Spinneysk®ye Leather**
Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

**Order Code**

**Description**

- **41C** Ambient chair upholstered seat, no well
- **41CWH** Ambient chair, upholstered seat, with well
- **41CWU** Ambient chair, fully upholstered, with well

**Ordering Information**

- **Item:** Designated
- **Finish:** J, BN, B323, BR, B328, B313, B312A, B311, KC, K
- **Wood:** Maple, Beech, Clear Maple, Medium Cherry
- **Finish Selection:**
  - Medium Cherry B319
  - de Armas arm chair

**Construction**

- **Material:**
  - Upholstery: Hand-applied final wax coating.
  - Wood: Fully upholstered features inset.
  - Upholstery Grade: Highly elastic woven membrane.

**Notes**

- The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified wood.
- The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified California Technical Bulletin 133.
- The Vertical de Armas Chair has a one-time, cost applicable of $662.
- For approval of Cal 133 upholstery, please refer to custom finish policy.
- Customer’s Own Material is available at no upcharge.
- If no correct complementary finish, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, U, L
- **Patterns:** 1-18
- **Colors:** V, W, X, Y, Z

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades:** A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, U, L
- **Patterns:** 1-18
- **Colors:** V, W, X, Y, Z

**Contact**

- **Designer(s):** Raul de Armas
- **Representative:** Spinneybeck Representative
- **Customer’s Own Material:** Customer’s Own Material is available at no upcharge.
- **Approved for Cal 133 upholstery:**
  - For approval of seat pad with no welting only.
  - For approval of seat pad with no welting.

**Checking**

- **Certified California Technical Bulletin 133:**
  - California Technical Bulletin 133
  - California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code
  - California Technical Bulletin 133 Supporting Document

**Custom Finishes:**

- **Approved for seat pad with no welting:**
  - Approved for seat pad with no welting.

**Colors:**

- **Dark Walnut:**
  - Natural Beech
  - Medium Walnut
  - Medium Red Mahogany
  - Deep Red Mahogany
  - Burnt Walnut
  - Bronzed Cherry
  - Beech
  - Clear Maple

- **Finish:**
  - Medium Cherry
  - B319
  - de Armas arm chair
  - Example:
    - Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select and ordering information please see page 18.

**Design:**

- **Dimension:**
  - Seat H: 21.5" H: 33.5" 5.5 lbs.
  - Seat: 16 lbs.
  - Fabric: 16 lbs.

**Specifications:**

- **Pattern:**
  - 1-18

**Designs:**

- **Alignment:**
  - A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, U, L

- **Grades:**
  - A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, U, L

**Notes:**

- **Fabric:**
  - Many fabric grades

**Ordering Information:**

- **Contact:**
  - Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for changes or additions.
  - Contact Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Price:**

- **Price:** $1,350

**Order Code:**

- **Order Code:**
  - 41C-V100
  - 41CWH-V100
  - 41CWU-V100

**Notes:**

- **Design:**
  - Vertical de Armas Chair
  - Vertical de Armas Chair
  - Vertical de Armas Chair

---

**Text Content:**

- **Table:**
  - 41C-V100
  - 41CWH-V100
  - 41CWU-V100

**Footer:**

- **Page:**
  - 124 125

---

**Image:**

- **Image:**
  - Raul de Armas
  - de Armas arm chair
  - 41C-V100
  - 41CWH-V100
  - 41CWU-V100

**Notes:**

- **Notes:**
  - Vertical de Armas Chair
  - Vertical de Armas Chair
  - Vertical de Armas Chair

---

**Footer:**

- **Page:**
  - 124 125

---
2. Textile selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>lbs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hat Trick arm chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.1&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hat Trick arm and side chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22.1&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list seat cushion type.

Example:
Sabrina, Carmen
SA783
Seat cushion
K
Clear Maple
91A


description seat h arm h w d h
18.0 18.0 22.1 23.5 33.5
18.0 20.0 22.1 33.5

Seat cushion option:
Clear Maple (suffix GC)

2. Finish selection

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers of pattern number and then list fabric type.

Example:
Magazine, Best Design of 1992
Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award, 1992; Premium Imperiale Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award(s):
Designer(s):

Order Code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>.side and dining chairs</th>
<th>2KX</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91A-DC</td>
<td>Hat trick arm chair</td>
<td>92K</td>
<td>Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91A-GC</td>
<td>Hat trick arm chair</td>
<td>92C-GC</td>
<td>Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91B-GC</td>
<td>Hat trick arm chair</td>
<td>91C-GC</td>
<td>Hat trick arm chair 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91C</td>
<td>Seat cushion option</td>
<td>91A-GC</td>
<td>Seat cushion option</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92K</td>
<td>Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>91A-GC-K</td>
<td>Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92K</td>
<td>Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>91C-GC-K</td>
<td>Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Hat Trick arm chair:
- Seat cushion: 91K-( )
- Arm cushion: 91K-( )
- Supports are made of 26-ply for added strength.
- Hardwood, 91A-( ), arm version.
- Easily added or removed armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version.
- Contoured seat constructed of urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for maximum rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support.
- Square High Sticking cushion supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Are may be ordered in any seat cushion or arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat cushioned of woven seat: weaves flex in unison for spring-like comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
- High Sticking note:
- Built-in lumbar curve for enhanced back support. To maximize tension support. To maximize tension.
- High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 mm thick with high backing glue. All seat pads are in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair arms flex for added comfort.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>knoll fabric</th>
<th>yds.</th>
<th>raw leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHA-1GC Cross Check arm chair</td>
<td>20' 3'</td>
<td>20' 3'</td>
<td>24' 3'</td>
<td>32' 3'</td>
<td>13' 3'</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKK Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBE-1GC Power Play club chair</td>
<td>16' 3'</td>
<td>30' 3'</td>
<td>30' 3'</td>
<td>32' 3'</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBE-1GC Seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** SHA-1GC-K123414
- **SKA** Knoll Cross Check arm chair
- **SKK** Seat cushion replacement

**Ordering Information**

**Finish:**
- Clear Maple (trans GC)
- Seat cushion option
  - To specify seat cushion, add "K" to end of pattern number and then list textile leather pattern number.

**Cyberlook/CYM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinnebyck chairs may be ordered.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 10.

**Power Play Arm:**
- Power Play arm fits chair individually for added comfort. Recovered armrest connects seat and arm.

**Off-Site arm:**
- Optional has one pair of legs that, when placed upright, creates a chair leg and a foot rest (metal fasteners). Seat sold separately for low foot rest or floor glides.

**Construction:**
- Armrests on chair have built-in mechanism to accommodate the chair leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold back for added comfort.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset urea glue. All wood grain is cut to order for uniformity and flexibility. Backs on all chair frames are finished with fabric.
  - To maximize tension compression, unassembled parts are used in seating seat corners as well as the seat to eliminate flexing for superior comfort.

- **Fabric:**
  - Thick high resilience foam for square shape and the arm chair. 2" thick high resilience foam for square shape and the arm chair. Cross Check cushion.

- **Glider:**
  - Thick plastic with a matte finish.

**Spinnnebyck Leather**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnebyck Representative for changes or additions.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-PLT</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

Order Code: JL1-PLT-C10099-VOS035

#### Base finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AF)
- Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

#### Upholstery:
- 4 options available
- See pages 26-29

#### Construction:
- Molded and reinforced armrests

#### Upholstery:
- Polycotton blend

#### Return to center mechanism:
- 3 options available
- See pages 26-29

#### Fabric Grades/Fabrics:
- KnollTextiles
- Spinneybeck

#### KnollStudio Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

#### Spinneybeck Leather:
- Available in various colors

### Fabric Composition:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-PLT</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Return to center mechanism:
- Optional return to center mechanism allows 360° swivel movement and return to a center position when not engaged.

### To specify the return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

### Upholstery:
- Available in various colors

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-PLT</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery:
- Available in various colors

### KnollStudio Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### Spinneybeck Leather:
- Available in various colors

### Fabric Grades/Fabrics:
- KnollTextiles
- Spinneybeck

### Upholstery:
- Available in various colors

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>leather sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-PLT</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td>uphg</td>
<td>VO939 Volo, Talc</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery:
- Available in various colors

### KnollStudio Leather:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

### Spinneybeck Leather:
- Available in various colors
Textile selection

3. Base finish selection

2. Return to center mechanism, option

Specify:

Volo, Talc
VO939
Polished Chrome
PLT

Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-
Example:

Markus Jehs and Juergen Laub, Designer(s):

upcharge applies

leather trim

VO939

Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

Descriptive
description seat h w d h weight type textile fabric yds. req. leather approx. sq. ft.

JL1-PLT John-Laud Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contract leather welt option
14 1/2" 33 1/2" 30 1/2" 20" 43 lbs. upchg 3.1 30

JL2-PLT John-Laud Lounge chair, articulating back, wire base, contract leather welt option
14 1/2" 33 1/2" 30 1/2" 20" 42 lbs. upchg 3.1 30

JL3-PLT John-Laud Ottoman, wire base, contract leather welt option
33" 22 1/2" 16 1/2" 22 lbs. upchg 1.2 20

Order Code Ordering Information Construction

Example: JL2-PLT-C-K1080-VOS10
JL2 John-Laud Lounge chair, articulating back
PLT Polished base with contract leather trim
C Contract leather trim selection, upcharge applies

Ordered Finish: Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

C Polyester/COM upholstery: Prices shown to fabric, leather or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available providing approval. For approved requirements, procedures, instructions and ordering information please see page 11.

Maintenance: See pages 26-29.

Nov: The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Juergen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

The John-Laud Lounge Collection with contract leather welt is GreenGuard certified.

Base: Molded and reinforced urethane.

Shell: Polished chrome finish.

Glides:

Prairie
Uni-Form
Swing

Ludlow
Presto
Star Struck

Helios
Hourglass
Magritte

Ferry
Dristi
Pullman

Journey
Delite
Parson

Calypso
Cervo
Chicory

Tingy
Near

Common Ground
Helix
Circa

Lapin
Classic
Nineteenth

Circa
Distressed

Hourglass
Modern

Volo
Cervo

Calais Cotton
Ducale Vellore

Hugo
Vellox

Emphasize
Cascia

Velvet
Varek

Flannel
Emphasize

Velvet
Varek

Torello

Note:

Add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Textile Selection

1. **Base Finish Selection**
   - Chair, Settee, Tables beginning on page 320.
   - Executive collection, conference and low collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Note:

2. **Upholstery/COM Information**
   - Alignment, Paprika Sofa
   - Satin Chrome

3. **Textile Grades/Fabrics**
   - Designer signature and KnollStudio logo permanently attached to frame. Large metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished or satin chrome finish.
   - Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seats are permanently attached to frame. Large frames consist of 2 square 3/4"
   - Upholstered seat with No-Sag springs. Arm, seat, and back cushions are density foam. Seat and back covering is fully tailored and fitted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.

4. **Glider**
   - Bench and lounge chair collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for leveling.

5. **Upholstery**
   - Fabric: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix S): Not available on bench

6. **KnollStudio V 7 Vol. One**
   - Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1954

7. **Order Code**
   - Example: 1205-CO-S1433/4

8. **Ordering Information**
   - For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 42.

9. **Designation**
   - Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

10. **Note:**
    - Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

11. **Grades/Fabrics**
    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

12. **Spinnbeck Leather**
    - Many available for Cal 113 upholstery. * Will be produced with matching leather rather than tanned. ** Fabrics will be estimated.

13. **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnbeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

### Table: Textile Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width (yds)</th>
<th>Length (ft)</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Camel</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Camel</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205-C-S3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Camel</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Table: Upholstery Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Width (yards)</th>
<th>Length (feet)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Table: KnollStudio V 7 Vol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Width (yards)</th>
<th>Length (feet)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Table: Spinnbeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Width (yards)</th>
<th>Length (feet)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Table: Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Textile Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Upholstery Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>A,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,M</td>
<td>Knoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>A,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,M</td>
<td>Spinnbeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>23.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>A,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,M</td>
<td>Knoll</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Notes

- KnollTextiles and Spinnbeck leathers represent the preferred upholstery. Only approved upholstery is acceptable.
- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 42.
- Upholstered seat with No-Sag springs.
- Arm, seat, and back cushions are density foam. Seat and back covering is fully tailored and fitted. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
- Designer signature and KnollStudio logo permanently attached to frame.
### Florence Knoll

**Relaxed Lounge Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>Back h</th>
<th>Seat w</th>
<th>Leg h</th>
<th>Leg w</th>
<th>Note:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120651 Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>69 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>121 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>76 3/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120652 Relaxed Sofa</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>109 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>102 1/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120653 Relaxed Settee</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>90 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>153 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>240 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>173 1/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Chair, Settee and Sofa**: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Settee**: four legs (versus six on the settee) each with a swivel rocker base.
- **Lounge Chair**: tubular steel base with polished chrome finish.
- **Base finish options**:
  - Polished Chrome
  - Black lacquer
- **Upholstery**:
  - Covering: 100% polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort.
  - Cushions: attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
- **Seat and back cushions**: multi-density foam. Arm, seat and back covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
- **Seat suspension**: with springs. Arm, seat and back covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
- **Dimensions may vary by +/- 1".**
- **Buttons**: Black, no adjustable glides.

**Specifications**

- **Relaxed Lounge Seating**
  - **Designers**: Florence Knoll, 1954
  - **Fabric**: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - **Upholstery/COM Information**:
    - **Fabric**:
      - approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
      - Approved Spinneybeck Leather
    - **Leather**:
      - approved KnollTextiles Leather
      - approved Spinneybeck Leather
      - approved Leather
  - **Pattern Number**
  - **Base Finish Selection**
  - **Order Code**
  - **Upholstery Information**
  - **Dimensions**
  - **Weight**

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 1206-C-G3-K158
- **1206**: Florence Knoll, 1954
- **C**: Polished Chrome
- **G3**: Sofa

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish Options**
  - Polished Chrome
  - Black Lacquer
- **Upholstery/COM Information**
  - **Fabric**:
    - approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
    - approved Spinneybeck Leather
  - **Leather**:
    - approved KnollTextiles Leather
    - approved Spinneybeck Leather
    - approved Leather
  - **Pattern Number**
  - **Base Finish Selection**
  - **Order Code**
  - **Upholstery Information**
  - **Dimensions**
  - **Weight**

**Dimensions**

- **Seat Height**: 31 1/2" (Chair, Settee)
- **Arm Height**: 32 1/2" (Chair, Settee)
- **Back Height**: 31 1/2" (Chair, Settee)
- **Seat Width**: 69 1/2" (Chair, Settee)
- **Leg Height**: 121 1/4" (Chair, Settee)
- **Leg Width**: 76 3/4" (Chair, Settee)
- **Settee**: 31 1/2" x 60 1/2" x 31 1/2" x 109 1/4" x 102 1/4" x 173 1/4"
- **Sofa**: 31 1/2" x 90 1/2" x 31 1/2" x 153 1/4" x 240 1/4" x 173 1/4"

**Prices**

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**
- **Customer’s Own Material** is available upon request.
- **Customer’s Own Material** is available upon request.
- **Order Code**
  - **1206-C-S1**
    - 66 1/2" x 91 1/4" x 32 1/4" x 31 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 1 1/4"
  - **1206-C-S2**
    - 102 1/4" x 10 1/4" x 63 1/4" x 35 1/4" x 13 3/4" x 1 1/2"
  - **1206-C-S3**
    - 138 1/2" x 240 1/2" x 177 1/2" x 14 1/2" x 13 1/4" x 1 3/4"

**Pattern No.**

- **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers**
- **Leather Information**
- **Leather Specifications**
- **Leather Additions**
- **Leather Representative**
- **Color Information**

**Fabric Information**

- **Florence Knoll, 1954**
- **Designer(s):**
  - Florence Knoll
  - Florence Knoll
  - Florence Knoll

**Note:**

- **Florence Knoll Lounge Seating** is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 324.
- **Specify:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
  - 3. Textile selection

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.
Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1954

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Yards</th>
<th>Square Feet</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench</td>
<td>56 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 2530YRC3-C-K349/4

- **2530YRC3** Relaxed Three Seat Bench
- **C** Polished Chrome base
- **K349/4** Alignment, Paprika

**Note:** Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 324.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**

**Base finish options:** Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/COM information:**
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

**Notes:**
- Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

**Construction**

Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.

**Maintenance:** See page 28-29.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A** continued
- **Atlas**
- **Agra**
- **Vista**
- **B**
- **Beacon**
- **Bouquet**
- **Volvatic Polka**
- **C**
- **Bocce**
- **Bouquet**
- **Verrata**
- **D**
- **Chance**
- **Buffalo**
- **Embossed Tipped**
- **E**
- **Delite**
- **Calais Weave**
- **Espresso**
- **F**
- **Dristi**
- **Circa**
- **Espresso**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Approved Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Florence Knoll
**Relaxed Benches and Stool**

#### 2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench
- **Dimensions:** 21 1/2" x 21 1/2" x 13 1/2"
- **Weight:** 32 lbs.
- **Upholstery Fabric:**
  - Textile: 3.6 yds.
  - Leather: 3.6 sq. ft.
- **Weight:** 63 lbs.

#### 2530YRC5 Relaxed Medium Square Bench
- **Dimensions:** 25 3/4" x 25 3/4" x 17 1/2"
- **Weight:** 32 lbs.
- **Upholstery Fabric:**
  - Textile: 4 yds.
  - Leather: 4 sq. ft.
- **Weight:** 60 lbs.

#### 2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench
- **Dimensions:** 26 3/4" x 26 3/4" x 19 1/2"
- **Weight:** 91 lbs.
- **Upholstery Fabric:**
  - Textile: 6 yds.
  - Leather: 6 sq. ft.
- **Weight:** 91 lbs.

### Ordering Information

**Base Finish Options:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Polished Chrome

**Material Options:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

**Construction:**
- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finishes.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Glides:**
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

### Upholstered Bench Specifications

**Upholstered Seating:**
- Fabric or leather upholstery.
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Note:**
- All approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics are stamped into the base of the frame.
- Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>Density</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
descriptions | w | d | yrs | type
---|---|---|---|---
KSP1 Lumbar pillow | 20" | 10.5" | 0.4 | same upholstery
KSP15 Lumbar pillow | 20" | 10.5" | 0.4 | combination upholstery
KSP2 Throw pillow | 16" | 10" | 0.4 | same upholstery
KSP2S Throw pillow | 16" | 10" | 0.7 | same upholstery
KSP2S Large throw pillow | 20" | 20" | 0.7 | combination upholstery
KSP3S Large throw pillow | 20" | 20" | 0.7 | combination upholstery

Order Code
KSP1 K1155/6 KSP3 Large throw pillow, combination upholstery
KSP3S Large throw pillow, combination upholstery
KSP1S Ultraflax, Sand

Upholstery selection
1. Pattern number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

Specify:
- KnollStudio Upholstery
- KnollStudio Throw Pillows
- KSP1 Lumbar pillow, same upholstery
- KSP15 Lumbar pillow, combination upholstery
- KSP2 Throw pillow, same upholstery
- KSP2S Throw pillow, combination upholstery
- KSP3S Large throw pillow, combination upholstery

Ordering Information
- Example: KSP3-( )-( )
- Ticking: Made from 100% recycled polyester.
- Fill: 100% cotton.
- Construction:
  - KSP1-K11033
  - KSP2-K11033
  - KSP3-K11033
  - KSP1S-K11033

Prices shown include fabric upholstery
Upholstery/COM information:
- KSP1-K11033
- KSP2-K11033
- KSP3-K11033
- KSP1S-K11033

For pillows with combination upholstery,
Note: prices include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Pattern number:
- Example: KSP1-K1174/6
- Example: KSP1-K11033

Prices shown include fabric upholstery
Upholstery/COM information:
- KSP1-K11033
- KSP2-K11033
- KSP3-K11033
- KSP1S-K11033

For pillows with combination upholstery,
Note: prices include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Ordering Information
- Example: KSP1-K1174/6
- Example: KSP1-K11033

Prices shown include fabric upholstery
Upholstery/COM information:
- KSP1-K11033
- KSP2-K11033
- KSP3-K11033
- KSP3S-K11033

Material: Made from 100% recycled polyester.
Fill: 100% cotton.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### CHIP Chair and Barstool

**Designer(s):** Antti Kotilainen, 2002

**Award(s):** Good Design Award, 2002

| description | seat h | arm h, max | w | d | h | weight
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23C CHIP armless chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A CHIP arm chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base</td>
<td>29 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23DOLLY Dolly for 20 chairs</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>32 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>38 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Shell Finishes:

- Birch (suffix FMB)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Red (suffix RB)
- Grey (suffix GL)
- White (suffix WV)
- Oak (suffix FO)

#### Frame Finishes:

- Chrome (suffix C)

#### Example Order Codes:

- 23CK-N-WV-C (CHIP armless non-stacking chair, white shell, chrome base, Divina 893 fabric)
- 23CH-BU-C (CHIP barstool, blue shell, chrome base)

#### Construction:

- Chair: Constructed of melamine covered molded birch or chrome plated base. Backrest mounts will always be in the silver grey powder paint, even on a chair with chrome frame.
- Seat pad: CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

#### Barstool:

- Constructed of melamine covered molded birch or chrome plated base. Foot rest is 11 1/2" from the floor.

#### Stackability:

- Chair: CHIP stacks 12 on the floor. Height of 12 CHIP chairs measures 46 1/2" high.
- Barstool: CHIP Barstool stacks 6 high on the floor.

#### Transportation Dolly:

- Zinc coated dolly allows CHIP arm and armless chairs to stack 20 high. Height of dolly with 20 CHIP chairs, fully loaded is 63 1/4".

#### Ganging Mechanism:

- Easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.

#### Approved Textiles:

- Event (E): 100% polyester crepe fabric. Suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.
- Fame (F): Unique woolen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.
- Gaja (G): Non-directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Zealand wool with anti-slip properties. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

**Description:**

3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection
1. Pattern number

**Order Information:**

- Beech frame stains:
  - Ash:

**Construction:**

- Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.
- Seat upholstered with foam encased in spun cotton batting. Back upholstered with foam encased in spun cotton batting and a felted wool back plate.
- METAL: Zinco CR
- MATERIAL: Fine hide
- FABRIC: Fine hide

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- Knoll Studio Felt, Pewter
- Knoll Studio Hopsack
- Knoll Studio Velvet

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

KBT101  Side Chair with Arms

Description:
- Beech frame in a variety of finishes
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tapered arms
- Casters

Dimensions:
- Height: 24.5"
- Width: 23.5"
- Depth: 19.5"
- Seat height: 17.5"
- Back height: 17.5"
- Arm height: 21.5"
- Seat depth: 24.5"
- Seat width: 23.5"
- Back width: 19.5"
- Arm width: 18.5"

Materials:
- Beech frame
- Upholstery

Finish Options:
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Options:
- Beech frame stains: White Ash (suffix A101)

Ordering Information:
- Finish selection
- Specify: K1207/4 Ebonized
- MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-

Example:
- Designer(s): Marc Krusin
- K1207/4 Side Chair with Arms
- Marc Krusin
- Description: Seat upholstery, followed by selected finish information and Order Code.
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet
  - Back upholstery: 6 square feet
  - COL split leather requirements:
    - Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
  - Seat upholstery, followed by selected finish, please select complementary finish, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 23. If your finish is available, please refer to custom finish order below.

Knoll Studio offers a wide range of upholstery options and materials, including:
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - KnollTextiles: A variety of Fabrics and Textiles
  - Spinneybeck Leathers: A selection of Fine Leathers

Product Development. Extended hardwoods are available through Custom finishes.

Frame:
- Select American and European hard wood finishes. Custom finishes and veneer construction, tenon top rail. A host laminate upholstered seat back is available.

Upholstery:
- High density, polyurethane foam used in selected seats. Plastic seat shell:
  - Fully upholstered: Asti, Asti Plus, Asti Plus Premium
  - Front: Asti, Asti Plus
  - Back: Asti, Asti Plus Premium

Side Chair:
- American Ash (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Maintenance:
- Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered.

Additional Information:
- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                             - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                         - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                           - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                             - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                               - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                 - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                   - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                         - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                           - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                               - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                 - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                     - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                         - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                           - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                             - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                               - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                     - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                         - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                             - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           

RUSBR

KnollOffice Venues - Vol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>White</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01A-U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RUSHPR

KnollTextiles Fabric Library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric no.</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01A-U</td>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RUSBCN

Knoll Studio Vol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric no.</th>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Colour</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01A-U</td>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Armless Side Chair**

**Krusin Collection**

- **Model:** K1207/17
- **Material:** Knoll Felt, Pewter

**Order Code**

- **Example:** MK01A-BE-K1207/17

**Beech frame stains:**
- White Ash (suffix A101)

**Ordering Information:**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Specify:**
   - K1207/17
   - Knoll Felt, Pewter
   - MK01A-BE-K1207/17

**Examples:**

- Armless Side Chair
- Guest Seating Collection
- Krusin armless chair, slat back
- Woven rush seat basket chair
- Replacement for side chair

**Ash and Oak feature a unique staining approved, urethane finish. This finish, California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133 Fire Code) See pages 28-29 applies, see page 18.**

**Upholstered Seat:** A woven natural paper mesh is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper mesh is a natural, uncoated material.

**KnollStudio and KnollOffice veneer finishes. To select a complementary finish, refer to custom finish information and Order Code.**

**Note:**
- Chairs feature nylon glides.
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 11.

**Frame:**
- Robust American and European hardwood frame finished. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent components. A heat laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back is a feature of horizontal grain direction.

**Upholstered Seat:**
- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elasticize belt suspension.

**Upholstered Seat Basket:**
- A woven natural paper mesh is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper mesh is a natural, uncoated material.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern number:**
  - MK019
  - MK019RC
  - MK01C-AU01
  - MK01C-AU01_0
  - MK01C-AU01-M

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Pattern number:**
  - MK019
  - MK019RC
  - MK01C-AU01
  - MK01C-AU01_0
  - MK01C-AU01_M

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Pattern number:**
  - MK019
  - MK019RC
  - MK01C-AU01
  - MK01C-AU01_0
  - MK01C-AU01-M

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Pattern number:**
  - MK019
  - MK019RC
  - MK01C-AU01
  - MK01C-AU01_0
  - MK01C-AU01-M
**Marc Krusin**  
**Guest Seating Collection**  
**Armless Side Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>textile fabric yds</th>
<th>leather sq ft</th>
<th>weight lbs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU Armless chair, uphol. seat back</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>21.5”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU Armless chair, uphol. seat back</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>21.5”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU Armless chair, uphol. seat back</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>21.5”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seat basket replacement for side chair**  
0.8 14.5 Light Beech

**MK01CU-BN Wood Armless chair, uphol. seat back replacement for side chair**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** MK01A-BN-S-K1207/K1207/K1207

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
<th>MK01A-BN</th>
<th>MK01C-BN</th>
<th>MK01D-BN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech (suffix BE)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut (suffix BN)</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash (suffix A101)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry (suffix B319)</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut (suffix BN)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix B411)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric**

- **Example:** MK01A-BN-S-BN-K1207/K1207/K1207

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Area</th>
<th>BN</th>
<th>BN</th>
<th>BN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat upholstery</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>Light Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back upholstery</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>14.5</td>
<td>Light Beech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Select American and European hardwood with laminated and solid wood components, steam bent top rail. A front laminate upholstered seat back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.
- **Split upholstery option:**
  - Beech (suffix BE)  
  - Ebonized (suffix E)
  - MK01A-CNK1207/K1207/K1207

**Designation:**

- **Marc Krusin, 2011**

**Note:**

- **Leaf:** White ash (suffix A101)  
- Beech frame stains:
  - White Ash (suffix A101)  
  - Medium Cherry (suffix B319)  
  - Light Walnut (suffix B411)  
  - Ebonized (suffix BE)

**Split upholstery option (add S):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>MK01A-CN-BE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>MK01A-CN-BE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information:**

- **1. Pattern number**
- **2. Woven rush seat, optional**
- **3. Finish selection**
- **4. Split upholstery option (add S)**

**Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 Fire Code.**

**Note:**

- Customer's Own Material is available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut, approved, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut, delivers the facility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.
- Ash and Oak feature a unique-staining process that replicates traditional wood finishes.
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Walnut:

Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

Oak:

Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Natural Beech (suffix BN)

Medium Walnut (suffix B323)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)

Medium Cherry (suffix B319)

Light Cherry (suffix B315)

Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)

Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)

Ash:

4. Textile selection

3. Finish selection

2. Woven rush seat, optional

Specify:

White Ash

CN

MK02-CN-A101

Light Weight Rush:

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:

Delivers the tactility of natural wood available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut.

Features a low sheen, Greenguard Certified Wood:

Product Development.

Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Development. Extends leadtime and upgrade availability.

Frame:

Select American and European hardwood wood finishes. Direct and modern and transist and industrial finishes, achieve high-end look.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Wood Rush Seat:

A woven natural paper mesh seat is available as side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper mesh is a natural, untreated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. A woven basket is in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Beech, Walnut lacquer protective coating. Hand applied finish was coating.

Chairs, Oak, and Walnut, upholstered protective coating. Hand applied finish was coating.

Choice:

Choice feature nylon globes.

Frame:

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollOffice furniture finishes. To select an complimentary or complementary finish please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. For custom finish selection, please refer to custom finish pricing on page 25.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes are KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finishes.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish information and Order Code. Woven seat basket replacements:

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. A woven basket is in place for easy installation or removal.

Frame:

Beech, Walnut lacquer protective coating. Hand applied finish was coating.

Chairs, Oak, and Walnut, upholstered protective coating. Hand applied finish was coating.

Choice:

Choice feature nylon globes.

Frame:

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollOffice finishes. To select an complimentary or complementary finish please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. For custom finish selection, please refer to custom finish pricing on page 25.

Custom finishes:

Complementary finishes are KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finishes.

Minimum order quantity for any custom finish information and Order Code.
**Maya Lin**

**Stones and Coffee Table**

**description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stones adult seat</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>molded Polyethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>no weight, made in USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>molded Polyethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with weight, made in USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stones child seat</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>molded Polyethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>no weight, made in USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>molded Polyethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with weight, made in USA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** BiYMW-KHRC-R5425

**BiYMW** | Stones seat child

| BiYMW      | Stones seat child
|------------|------------------|
| BiYMW      | Stones seat child

**Specification:**

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option
4. Textile option

**Ordering Information:**

**BiTHW** | Stones seat child

| BiTHW     | Stones seat child
|-----------|------------------|
| BiTHW     | Stones seat child

**BIKRC** | Stones seat child

| BIKRC     | Stones seat child
|-----------|------------------|
| BIKRC     | Stones seat child

**BIKRC** | Stones seat child

| BIKRC     | Stones seat child
|-----------|------------------|
| BIKRC     | Stones seat child

**BIKRC** | Stones seat child

| BIKRC     | Stones seat child
|-----------|------------------|
| BIKRC     | Stones seat child

**Material:**

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content.

**Upgrades/OEM information:**

- Price: Please contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions. Contact Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
- Fabric: Please contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction:**

Molded Polyethylene Stones:

- Polyethylene stones have a integral color, with a matte texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

**Notes:**

- Child seat application note:
  - White patina may appear on surface.
  - With proper care and limited exposure to radiation to test for colorfastness.
  - Colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation.
  - Colors will vary slightly from stone to stone.
  - Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

**Recommended Upholstery:**

| Designer(s) | Stones seat child
|-------------|------------------|
| Designer(s) | Stones seat child

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery Material</th>
<th>Designer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnyebeck Leather**

| Designer(s) | Stones seat child
|-------------|------------------|
| Designer(s) | Stones seat child

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**About Spinneybeck Leather:**

- Suitable for all upholstery applications.
- Check with your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.
Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have a integral edge with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Regional Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black spots will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Colors will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Adult and child stones in molded polyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table option for a sand kit if the Stones are weighted polyethylene can be specified with or without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (not shown):
Seat cushions are 2.5” thick, solid foam pieces with impervious edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stones.

Construction

Order Code

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One

Page 159
DTON Divina® Lounge Seating

Order Code Information

Order Code is shown when "KnollStudio Vol. One" is located. For additional information call your Knoll Studio Representative for changes or additions.

Constructor:

- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane wheel and in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 23.
- Chrome: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.


Maintenance: See page 20-29.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is Crossguard certified.

Example:

Table 1: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Standard Cushions

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: Dual Density Cushions

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4: Pattern Numbers

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
2. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

3. Textile selection

2. R for dual density cushions

1. Pattern number

Specify:

K1052/7

68C

Divina side cushion

68C-K1052/7

Example:

K1052/7

Divina sofa, dual density

69R-K1052/7

Example:

Order Code

Designer(s):

Piero Lissoni, 2001

description seat h arm h w d h

163/2 28/1 88/2 33/2 31/2 standard 11.3 165 83 lbs
density

163/2 28/1 88/2 33/2 31/2 dual 11.3 165 83 lbs
textile type yle eq ft weight

Order Code

Example:

K1052/7

Divina sofa side cushion

Designers:

Piero Lissoni, 2001

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Cushions are not reversible.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane steel in polished chrome finish.

Cal 133 Fire Code

Peace

Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For approved upholstery. Specify suffix -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133

Greenguard certified.

Note:

See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:

Applies, see page 18.

Appoved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Upholstery/COM

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
**Order Code**

**Example:** LBK-101527

- **K101527** Topography, Cushion

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grd.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polyurethane**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grd.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polyester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grd.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Silk**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grd.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grd.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Grades**

1. **Lounge Chair**

   - **73-( )**
     - Standard: 4.1
     - Weight: 27 lbs.
     - Yards: 3,397
     - Price: $894
   - **73R-( )**
     - Standard: 4.1
     - Weight: 27 lbs.
     - Yards: 3,397
     - Price: $894

2. **Settee and Sofa**

   - **73-( )**
     - Standard: 4.1
     - Weight: 27 lbs.
     - Yards: 3,397
     - Price: $894
   - **73R-( )**
     - Standard: 4.1
     - Weight: 27 lbs.
     - Yards: 3,397
     - Price: $894

3. **Ottoman**

   - **29-( )**
     - Standard: 4.1
     - Weight: 27 lbs.
     - Yards: 3,397
     - Price: $894
   - **29R-( )**
     - Standard: 4.1
     - Weight: 27 lbs.
     - Yards: 3,397
     - Price: $894

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs beneath garbage tube is done in polished chrome finish.
- **Piping:** Chrome-plated track with polycarbonate glides measuring 5.75" high.
- **Standard Cushions:**
- **Optional Cushions:**
  - Back cushion in polycarbonate. Seat cushion is dual density foam. A soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Double-needle stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needle stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needle stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

**Dyeability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dyeing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additional options.**
**Sprite Armless Chair**

**Specifications**

- **Name:** Sprite Armless Chair
- **Designer:** Ross Lovegrove
- **Material:** Rotational Maple, Alpi, or Veneer finishes
- **Finish Options:**
  - Black paint
  - Black laminate
  - Chrome
  - Rotary Maple

**Order Code**

- **Unique Code:** TR Sprite Tablet Arm
- **Order Code Example:** 2700A

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - 5/8" tubular steel with mirror chrome base.
  - The tablet is black laminate with a beveled birch edge.
  - Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, neodymium magnet.
  - The mechanism is easily stored in the tablet field.
  - Can stack 4 high.

- **Seat:**
  - Upholstered in fabric or leather approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
  - The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard.

- **Ganging Mechanism:**
  - The tablet arm passes field.
  - For left-handed version, please contact CPD.
  - Tablet arm passes can stack 4 high.

**Maintenance**

- **Shell:**
  - Reconstituted veneers made of both maple and three layers of adhesive.
  - Molded plywood shell made of six layers of hardwood.

- **Paint:**
  - Smooth highly durable paint.

**Upholstery**

- **Seat Pad:**
  - Cotton/paint or paint/maple

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Grades: A, B, C, D, E, F

- Grades A: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades B: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades C: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades D: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades E: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades F: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

**Spinnerey Leather**

- Type: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K

- Grades A: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades B: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades C: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades D: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades E: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades F: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades G: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades H: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades I: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades J: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

- Grades K: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

**Order Information**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Optional tablet arm (2094 list)
- 3. Finish selection, back
- 4. Finish selection, back
- 5. Leg finish (chrome only)
- 6. Seat cushion option
- 7. Textile selection

**Pattern Numbers**

- See pages 28-29.

**Paint Options**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Rotary Maple (suffix KC)
- Alpi Veneer (suffix VE)
- Velluto Pelle (suffix VP)
- Painted back (suffix K)

**Weight**

- 10 lbs.

**Dimensions**

- 16.5" x 24.5" x 26.5" H x W x D
### Description

**Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)**
- Zebra (suffix ZE)
- Cherry (suffix CY)
- Beech (suffix BN)

**Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:**
- Rotary Maple (suffix KC)
- Maple finish:
  - Arm finish
  - Finish selection, face

**Ordering Information:**
1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection, face
3. Finish selection, back
4. Leg finish (chrome only)
5. Arm finish
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

**Paint/Finish:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Gray (suffix GR)
- Lime (suffix LG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- White (suffix W)

**Log Finish:**
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery:**
- Smooth highly durable paint.

**Construction:**
- Black self-skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Seat:**
- upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather, is connected to the seat with 10 screws.

**Transportation Dolly:**
- Can be stacked on a 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a wheels.

**Maintenance:**
- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber transportation dolly (available on painted or maple/veneer). Black self skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Upholstery:**
- Painted. For chairs in two-tone on chairs painted one color, edge will be painted.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Pattern no.**
- Pattern (surface suffix -k)
- grade

**Sample**
- Textile selection. Upcharge applies, see pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstered in Cal 133 approved textile.

**Paint/Finish:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Gray (suffix GR)
- Lime (suffix LG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- White (suffix W)

**Logo Finish:**
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery:**
- Smooth highly durable paint.

**Construction:**
- Black self-skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Seat**
- upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather, is connected to the seat with 10 screws.

**Transportation Dolly**
- Can be stacked on a 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a wheels.

**Maintenance**: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber transportation dolly (available on painted or maple/veneer). Black self skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Upholstery**
- Painted. For chairs in two-tone on chairs painted one color, edge will be painted.

**Patterns No.**
- Pattern (surface suffix -k)
- grade

### Paint/Finish:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Gray (suffix GR)
- Lime (suffix LG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- White (suffix W)

**Logo Finish**
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery**
- Smooth highly durable paint.

**Construction**
- Black self-skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Seat**
- upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather, is connected to the seat with 10 screws.

**Transportation Dolly**
- Can be stacked on a 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a wheels.

**Maintenance**: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber transportation dolly (available on painted or maple/veneer). Black self skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Upholstery**
- Painted. For chairs in two-tone on chairs painted one color, edge will be painted.

### Pattern No.:
- Pattern (surface suffix -k)
- grade

**Samples**
- Textile selection. Upcharge applies, see pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstered in Cal 133 approved textile.

**Paint/Finish**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Gray (suffix GR)
- Lime (suffix LG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- White (suffix W)

**Logo Finish**
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery**
- Smooth highly durable paint.

**Construction**
- Black self-skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Seat**
- upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather, is connected to the seat with 10 screws.

**Transportation Dolly**
- Can be stacked on a 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a wheels.

**Maintenance**: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber transportation dolly (available on painted or maple/veneer). Black self skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Upholstery**
- Painted. For chairs in two-tone on chairs painted one color, edge will be painted.

### Pattern No.:
- Pattern (surface suffix -k)
- grade

**Sample**
- Textile selection. Upcharge applies, see pattern number and suffix -133 at end of upholstered in Cal 133 approved textile.

**Paint/Finish**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Gray (suffix GR)
- Lime (suffix LG)
- Navy (suffix NV)
- Red (suffix RD)
- White (suffix W)

**Logo Finish**
- Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery**
- Smooth highly durable paint.

**Construction**
- Black self-skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Seat**
- upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather, is connected to the seat with 10 screws.

**Transportation Dolly**
- Can be stacked on a 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a wheels.

**Maintenance**: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber transportation dolly (available on painted or maple/veneer). Black self skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

**Upholstery**
- Painted. For chairs in two-tone on chairs painted one color, edge will be painted.
Vico Magistretti
Cirene Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Armch H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46A Arm chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46A-U Arm chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C Armless chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C-U Armless chair, upholstered</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transportation Dolly:**
Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly is 21" high; it contains 30 chairs. 8 chairs measures 45" high.

**Stackability:**
The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.

**Ganging Mechanism:**
Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Used for high-use areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.

**Construction:**
Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge); smooth paint finish (charcoal) melamine finish with plywood edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Armchair features black polypropylene molded armrests. Armrests are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

**Approved Textiles:**
Trevira textile colors:
- Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:
  - Blue (F941741)
  - Orange (F941511)
  - Red (F941521)

**Leather colors:**
- Tobacco (TA)
- Black (NE)

For samples of leather and fabrics, please contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.
Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>87A</th>
<th>87A-K</th>
<th>87A-N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair, stacking</td>
<td>87A</td>
<td>87A-K</td>
<td>87A-N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Chair, non-stacking</td>
<td>87A</td>
<td>87A-K</td>
<td>87A-N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifics:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finishes
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information
- Shell finishes
- Designer(s): Marco Maran
- Arm chair with seat pad, stacking 18
- Arm chair, stacking 18
- Non-stacking

Construction
- Maintenance:
  - See page 29-29.
- Stacking feature:
  - Gigi arm chair is available on the 20-day program, unupholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information, please see page 27-28.
- Upholstery/Fabrics Information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer's Own Material: All upholstery may be supplied if approved following a feasibility study. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 10.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>87A</th>
<th>87A-K</th>
<th>87A-N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approval</td>
<td>873</td>
<td>874</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maintenance:
- Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polyurethane padded arm pads.
- Chair back frames for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work areas with a hoover brush.
- Stacking bumper:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Table: 18
- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front lip and has a flip-up mechanism. Table is black laminate.
- Nest support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only.
- Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.
- Note:
  - Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black-matched polyethylene slides.
- Chairs with ganging mechanics can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs cannot be ganged with armless chairs.

Tablet Arms:
- Table top attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front lip and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet is black laminate.
- Nest support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.
- Note:
  - Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

Ganging Mechanism:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black-matched polyethylene slides.
- Chairs with ganging mechanics can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs cannot be ganged with armless chairs.

Maintenance:
- See page 29-29.
- Stacking feature:
  - Gigi arm chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on a dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

Note:
- The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.
- Upholstery/Fabrics Information:
  - Available with upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
  - Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
  - See page 27-28 for specific ordering information.

Maintenance:
- See page 29-29.

Styling feature:
- Gigi arm chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on a dolly.
- Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.

Note:
- The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.
### Gigi® Arm Chair

**Designers:**
Gigi, Marco Maran

**Order Code:**
87A-K-5

**Description:**
Arm chair with seat pad, stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on floor. Gigi armless chair is available on the 20-day Dolly does not lock. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and dolly. Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on a dolly. Gigi armless chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on floor and dolly.

**Maintenance:**
See page 28-29.

**Smocking feature:**
Gigi armless upholstered chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in most areas and work with a booster seat.

**Gigi armless chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on a dolly.**

**Gigi armchair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi armchair stack 4 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi Chair with seat and without bumper (87CA-K-N, 87CA-K-N) do not stack.**

**Seat bumpers:**
Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly:**
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Bollies can stack these high for compact storage. Dolly with 87A will have 36 yds. 30/36. 17.75” w, 41” d.

**Gigi Armless Chair**

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Smocking feature:**
Gigi armless upholstered chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in most areas and work with a booster seat.

**Gigi arm chair with seat and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on a dolly.**

**Gigi armchair with seat and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi armchair stack 4 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi Chair with seat and without bumper (87CA-K-N, 87CA-K-N) do not stack.**

**Seat bumpers:**
Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly:**
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Bollies can stack these high for compact storage. Dolly with 87A will have 36 yds. 30/36. 17.75” w, 41” d.

**Gigi Armless Chair**

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Smocking feature:**
Gigi armless upholstered chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in most areas and work with a booster seat.

**Gigi arm chair with seat and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on a dolly.**

**Gigi armchair with seat and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi armchair stack 4 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi Chair with seat and without bumper (87CA-K-N, 87CA-K-N) do not stack.**

**Seat bumpers:**
Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly:**
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Bollies can stack these high for compact storage. Dolly with 87A will have 36 yds. 30/36. 17.75” w, 41” d.

**Gigi Armless Chair**

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Smocking feature:**
Gigi armless upholstered chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in most areas and work with a booster seat.

**Gigi arm chair with seat and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on a dolly.**

**Gigi armchair with seat and stacking bumper stack 4-10 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi armchair stack 4 high on floor and dolly.**

**Gigi Chair with seat and without bumper (87CA-K-N, 87CA-K-N) do not stack.**

**Seat bumpers:**
Black flexible armchair stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly:**
Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armchairs can be stacked on the dolly. Bollies can stack these high for compact storage. Dolly with 87A will have 36 yds. 30/36. 17.75” w, 41” d.
**Gigi® Armless Chair**

**Description:**
- Chair is an armless stacking chair with seat pad.
- Frame of polyurethane foam with a chrome-plated base.
- Chair is available in various colors and upholstery options.

**Ordering Information:**
- **Order Code:**
  - 87C-K-N-( )-( )
  - 87C-( )
- **Designation:**
  - BFC-K-R: Armless stacking chair with seat pad
- **Material:**
  - Knoll Felt, Ivory
  - Seafoam shell

**Construction:**
- Chair is constructed with a chrome-plated base for durability and stability.
- Stackable for efficient space utilization.
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the chair and can be retrofitted in the field.
- Armless chair with seat pad and stacking bumper can be stacked 8-10 high on a dolly.

**Maintenance:**
- Chair is Greenguard certified, ensuring environmental sustainability.

**Technical Specifications:**
- **Dimensions:**
  - **Height:**
    - 18" (stacking)
    - 18 1/2" (non-stacking)
  - **Width:**
    - 19 3/4" (stacking)
    - 20" (non-stacking)
  - **Depth:**
    - 20" (stacking)
    - 18 1/2" (non-stacking)

**Upholstery/Com Information:**
- **White (suffix 001)**
- **Black (suffix 014)**
- **Graphite (suffix 003)**
- **Navy (suffix 012)**
- **Brown (suffix 005)**
- **Seafoam (suffix 010)**

**Additional Features:**
- Comfortable seat with bolts in the factory.
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the chair.
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad is not retrofittable in the field.
- Ganging mechanism consits of black metal polyethylene; chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.
- Gigi armless chairs can be stacked 4 high on the floor.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- **Pattern no.:**
  - 176, 775, 785, 808, 824, 815, 855, 889, 917

**Table for Chair:**
- **Stacking Feature:**
  - Chairs can be stacked for compact storage.
  - Chair is stackable up to 8-10 high on a dolly.

**Maintenance:**
- Chairs are easily cleaned with a damp cloth.

**Ordering Information:**
- **Order Code:**
  - BFC-K-R:
  - 87C-K-N-( )-( )
  - 87C-( )
- **Designation:**
  - Armless stacking chair with seat pad
- **Material:**
  - Knoll Felt, Ivory
  - Seafoam shell

**Construction:**
- Chair is an armless stacking chair with seat pad.
- Frame of polyurethane foam with a chrome-plated base.
- Chair is available in various colors and upholstery options.
**Specify:**

- **K1207/1**
- Knoll Felt, Ivory
- Seafoam shell

**Order Code:**

87C-K-S-( )-( )

**Ordering Information:**

- **Dolly**:
  - Dolly does not lock.
  - Dolly with 10 chairs secured between base and shell.

**Maintenance:**

See page 23-29.

**Construction:**

- **Tablet Arm**:
  - The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.
  - Tablet arm option is not offered with armless chair.
  - Gigi with tablet can be stacked 8-10 high in the floor and on the dolly.

**()**

- **Graphite (suffix 003)**
  - 13 lbs.

**Stripes**

- **White (suffix 001)**
  - 9 lbs.

**Upholstery/Com Information:**

- Customer’s Own Material is available for changes or additions. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

  - **Com**
  - **COSM**

**Table 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile-fabric</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gigi Armless Chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

87C-K-S-( )-( )

**construction:**

- Coloured polyethylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armless chair has black polyethylene molded arm pads.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 23-29.

**Ordering Information:**

- **Dolly**:
  - Dolly does not lock.
  - Dolly with 10 chairs secured between base and shell.

**Transportation Dolly:**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber transportation wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the floor and on the dolly.

**Tablet Arm:**

- The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine.

**Table 2:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile-fabric</th>
<th>yds</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gigi Armless Chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

**Shell finishes:**
- K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke 010 Seafoam shell
- 87CSB-K-N (suffix 010)

**Example:** Marco Maran, 2000 Designer(s):
- [Image]

**Order Code**
- 87CSB-K-N (suffix 010)
- 87CSB-K-N (suffix 010)
- 87CSB-K-N (suffix 010)

**Ordering Information**
- **Black (suffix 014)**
- **Graphite (suffix 005)**
- **Navy (suffix 012)**
- **Red (suffix 007)**
- **Seafoam (suffix 010)**

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Upholstery/COM references include fabric or leather. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**

**Stacking Feature:**
- Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

**Construction:**
- Coloured polyurethane shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black polyurethane molded arm pads. Chair back favors for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in back areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad:**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retestutable in the field. Constructed of AHS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper:**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation (daily):**
- Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack base high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.7" H, 19.75" W, 47" D. Dolly does not lock.

** Upholstery/COM information:**
- Upholstery/COM information includes fabric or leather. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or additions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics only approved.

**Seating surrface:**
- [Image]

**Construction:**
- Coloured polyurethane shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black polyurethane molded arm pads. Chair back favors for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in back areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad:**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retestutable in the field. Constructed of AHS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper:**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation (daily):**
- Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack base high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.7" H, 19.75" W, 47" D. Dolly does not lock.

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Upholstery/COM references include fabric or leather. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**

**Stacking Feature:**
- Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

**Construction:**
- Coloured polyurethane shell on a chrome plated base. Arm chairs have black polyurethane molded arm pads. Chair back favors for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in back areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad:**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retestutable in the field. Constructed of AHS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking bumper:**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Transportation (daily):**
- Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack base high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.7" H, 19.75" W, 47" D. Dolly does not lock.

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Upholstery/COM references include fabric or leather. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are acceptable for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
### 3. Textile Selection

- **K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke 010**

### Construction

- **Stainless Steel Base:**
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack high for high-cushion stacks. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

### Upholstery/CUSHI Information

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.**

### Maintenance

- **Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field.**

### Order Code

- **87CSB-K-S-( )-( )**

### Pricing Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Stitched</th>
<th>Frame Base</th>
<th>Frame Material</th>
<th>Seat Pad</th>
<th>Base Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB-K-S</td>
<td>$1,035</td>
<td>$1,055</td>
<td>$1,069</td>
<td>$1,090</td>
<td>$1,103</td>
<td>$1,114</td>
<td>$1,135</td>
<td>$1,171</td>
<td>$1,197</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available for changes or additions.**

### Upholstery Information

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.**

### Customer’s Own Material (COM) Information

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**

### Note

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.**

### Designation

- **Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base**

---

*Designer(s):* Marco Maran, 2000

*KnollStudio Vol. One*
**Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair**

**Designer(s):** Marco Maran, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h, min</th>
<th>seat h, max</th>
<th>arm h, min</th>
<th>arm h, max</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h, min</th>
<th>h, max</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CS</td>
<td>Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87AS</td>
<td>Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>24 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CM</td>
<td>Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CH</td>
<td>Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>19 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 87AS-006
- **87AS** Gigi arm swivel chair
- **87CS** Gigi armless swivel chair
- **87CM** Gigi barstool, counter-height
- **87CH** Gigi barstool, bar-height

**Ordering Information**

- **Shell Finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 004)
  - Graphite (suffix 005)
  - Mango (suffix 006)
  - Navy (suffix 002)
  - Red (suffix 007)
  - Surfina (suffix 010)
  - White (suffix 001)

**Construction**

- **Description:** Coloured polypropylene seat and backrest on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene moulded arm pads. Chair backrests are upholstered in white, graphite, black, red and surfina shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

- **Swivel:** Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Telescopic polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene moulded arm pads.

- **Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

- **Note:** The Gigi Seat and Swivel Chair are GreenGuard certified.
Perforated leather option:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of textile selection. The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 on flammability. The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in this finish.

Optional glides: No clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Construction:
The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 on flammability. The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in this finish.

Upholstery:
The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in woven leather as a COL. Customer’s Own Material is available on Brno chairs.

Zaragoza Representative for changes or additions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Arboria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Baltic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Broadway</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Edgewater</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Fairfield</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Ft. Lauderdale</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Galaxia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Arboria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Baltic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Broadway</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Edgewater</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Fairfield</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Ft. Lauderdale</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Galaxia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Arboria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Baltic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Broadway</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Edgewater</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Fairfield</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Ft. Lauderdale</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Galaxia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Arboria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Baltic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Broadway</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Edgewater</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Fairfield</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Ft. Lauderdale</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Galaxia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Arboria</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Baltic</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Berlin</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Baltimore</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Broadway</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Charleston</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Columbus</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Edgewater</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Edinburgh</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Erie</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Fairfield</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Ft. Lauderdale</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Galaxia</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Hartford</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Indianapolis</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Flat Bar Brno Chair

The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL.

Performance Textiles

Available KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Perforated leather option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:

241A-SF-P-VO906-PERF

Notes:

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies' Early Designs vol. one for color options and ordering information.

The Tubular Brno Chair is Crossguard certified.

Maintenance:

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for materials and ordering information please see page 18.

Options:

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Perforated leather option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:

241A-SF-P-VO906-PERF

Notes:

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies' Early Designs vol. one for color options and ordering information.

The Tubular Brno Chair is Crossguard certified.

Maintenance:

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for materials and ordering information please see page 18.

Options:

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Perforated leather option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:

241A-SF-P-VO906-PERF

Notes:

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies' Early Designs vol. one for color options and ordering information.

The Tubular Brno Chair is Crossguard certified.

Maintenance:

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for materials and ordering information please see page 18.

Options:

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Perforated leather option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:

241A-SF-P-VO906-PERF

Notes:

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies' Early Designs vol. one for color options and ordering information.

The Tubular Brno Chair is Crossguard certified.

Maintenance:

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for materials and ordering information please see page 18.

Options:

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Perforated leather option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:

241A-SF-P-VO906-PERF

Notes:

The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies' Early Designs vol. one for color options and ordering information.

The Tubular Brno Chair is Crossguard certified.

Maintenance:

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for materials and ordering information please see page 18.

Options:

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

References:
**Textile Selection**

Specify:
- Ducale Velour
- Lava

Four Seasons Stool 257C

```
Example:
Order Code 257C-DV116
```

Order Code

**Ordering Information**

**Euphory*/CMI Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Note:** The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool. The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are also stamped on the underside of the seat pan of the stool and on the rear of the seat base. The Four Seasons Stools comply with the Cal 133 Fire Code for upholstered seats. The Four Seasons Stools meet the requirements of the California Technical Bulletin 133 approved upholstery.

**Upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood frame:**

**Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.**

**Construction**

- Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish
- Upholstery: Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood frame.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>CMI</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>257C-DV116</td>
<td>$3,120</td>
<td>$3,345</td>
<td>$3,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,809</td>
<td>$3,647</td>
<td>$3,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$3,729</td>
<td>$3,137</td>
<td>$3,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$4,123</td>
<td>$4,162</td>
<td>$4,205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Alto Ego**
- **Ardea**
- **Antiquity**
- **Apex**
- **Argento**
- **Arnette**
- **Aspasia**
- **Auburn**
- **Audience**
- **August**

**Approved Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Aqua**
- **Ardent**
- **Avalon**
- **Avery**
- **Azalea**
- **Bauer**
- **Bayou**
- **Believe**
- **Bella**
- **Belle**

**Order Code**

- **257C-DV116**
- **257C**

**Four Seasons Stool**

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**Four Seasons Stool**

**Four Seasons Stool 17**

Note:
- See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for changes or additions.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

- Maintenance:
  See pages 28-29.

- Note:
  The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Special orders - Cut out of pattern number and suffix -133 are not available. Check with your KnollStudio or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**MR Lounge Seating**

**Designer(s):** Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wr</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>241LS MR chair lounge</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowhide stages</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>47 3/8”</td>
<td>37 5/8”</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>23 3/4”</td>
<td>47 3/8”</td>
<td>37 5/8”</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>242LS MR adjustable chaise lounge</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowhide stages</td>
<td>19 1/2”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>70 3/8”</td>
<td>31 5/8”</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>19 1/2”</td>
<td>25 3/4”</td>
<td>70 3/8”</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>247LS MR armless lounge chair</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowhide stages</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>23 7/8”</td>
<td>34 3/8”</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>23 7/8”</td>
<td>34 3/8”</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>248LS MR lounge chair with arms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowhide stages</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>23 7/8”</td>
<td>25 1/2”</td>
<td>36 1/4”</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>23 7/8”</td>
<td>25 1/2”</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: 241LS-H01-VP03

**Example:**

241LS

**Chaise lounge**

H01

**Black cowhide straps**

VP03

**Velluto Pelle, Espresso**

**Example:**

242LS-DE221-DE221

242LS

**Chaise lounge**

DE221

**Sandwiched Derby straps, Brick**

DE221

**Deity, Black**

**Note:**

The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 186, and tables, beginning on page 346.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Strap selection
3. Textile selection

### Construction

**Frame:** Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.

**Upholstery straps:**

Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing.

241LS contains 12 belting support straps; 242LS contains 15 straps; 247LS and 248LS contain 9 straps each.

**Upholstery:**

Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.

### Spinneybeck Leather

- Venetia
- Vola
- Dakota
- Deco
- Vicenza
- Volpa
- Volo
- Voici
- Andes
- Embossed Tipped
- Volpa
- Vicenza
- Distressed
- Lucca
- Velluto Pelle
- Antique
- Derby
- Espan˜a
- Hand Tipped
- Forte
- Saddle
- Embossed
- Lucca
- Umbria
- Embossed Tipped
- Ducale
- Torello
- Ducale Velours
- Embossed Tipped
- Torello
- Embossed
- Saddle
- Umbria
- Distressed
- Dakota

Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

MR Chair

Designer(s):
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927
Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

description seat h arm h w d h weight pattern no.
256AS MR cowhide side chair with arms, stainless-steel frame
18 22 21 32 31 24 lbs. 256AS-L82

256CS MR cowhide armless side chair, stainless-steel frame
18 19 1/2 27 1/2 31 17 lbs. 256CS-L82

256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame
18 22 21 32 31 24 lbs. 256AC-RN-L80

256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame
18 19 1/2 27 1/2 31 17 lbs. 256CC-RN-L80

256AKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for arm chair
256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair
256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair

Order Code

Example: 256AS-L82
256AS light brown cowhide side chair with arms
256CS-L82 light brown cowhide armless side chair
256AC-RN-L80 Rattan side chair with arm, chrome frame
256CC-RN-L80 Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame

Construction
MR CHAIR Frame:
Tubular stainless steel in polished finish with cowhide upholstery. Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan weave.
Cowhide Upholstery:
Thick cowhide sling with leather laces.
Rattan: Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.

Maintenance:
No Customer’s Own Material is available.
Room Maintenance:
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.
Glides:
Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.
Replacement Cowhide Slings:
Slings can be replaced by field service or a furniture repair specialist. Replacement back and seat replacement slings with laces. Slings should be fitted by field service or by a professional upholsterer.

Ordering Information

Cowhide Selection:
Black (suffix L80)
Light Brown (suffix L82)
White Beige (suffix L84)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer’s Own Material is available.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR Chair.
The MR Chair is GreenGuard certified.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Designers:**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Tadani y:**
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1972

### 250L Barcelona chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stainless</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 250V Barcelona stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>143.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stainless</td>
<td>143.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 250VL Barcelona couch

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>stool</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>68 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stool</td>
<td>brown</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>68 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Epolony note:**
Prices shown include leather upholstery and stage selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.

**KnollStudio 20th-Program:** The Barcelona chair and stool are available on the KnollStudio 20th-program with black velour leather and a choice of color. For specific information, consult pages 30-35.

**Gal 133 Fire Code Report:**
The Barcelona Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard as upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specify color C, after pattern number. Upholstery specification, see page 29.

**Maximum:**
See page 26-29.

**Note:**
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.

**The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Grouped certified.**

**The Child’s Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, C.P.S.C. Title 16 Section 1204 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.**

---

### Construction

**BARCELONA CHAIR AND STOOL Stainless Steel Frame:**

**Leather:**
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with stainless steel screws.

**Upholstery:**
Cushions and leg supports. Leather is cut and sewn to specific specifications. Cushions are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with matching straps in all other colors, specified upholstery color. For black upholstery, specify color (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushion contains 13 belting support straps over rubber webbing. Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool:
The Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

**Barcelona Chair Cushion Platform:**
Hardwood frame in sapato Mahogany from Africa. Wood has salt-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cushion leather straps and rubber webbing.

**Legs:**
Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Barcelona Chair:**

- **Upholstery:** Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool, Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with durable, long-lasting synthetic fiberfill.
- **Child’s Barcelona Chair:** Cushion contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.

**Barcelona Stool:**

- **Upholstery:** Cushions and leg supports. Leather is cut and sewn to specific specifications. Cushions are cut, hand-welted, and hand-buffed with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, high-resilient urethane foam with durable, long-lasting synthetic fiberfill.

---

### Patterns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Customer’s Own Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250LC</td>
<td>Y or k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250LS</td>
<td>Y or k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251VC</td>
<td>Y or k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251VS</td>
<td>Y or k</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251VLC</td>
<td>Y or k</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premium grade</td>
<td>250LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 bar stock</td>
<td>250LS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VLC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premium grade</td>
<td>250LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 bar stock</td>
<td>250LS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-ground</td>
<td>251VC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-buffed</td>
<td>251VS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror finish</td>
<td>251VLC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Notes

- **Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**
- **Not approved for Cal 133 upholstery on 250LS.**

Check with your KnollTextiles for alternative substitutions for changes or additions.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250LS-DV116</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery**

- **Premium grade:** 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with stainless steel screws.
- **Leather:** Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with stainless steel screws.

**Upholstery Straps**

- **Cushion:** Cushion contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing. Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool:
The Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

**Weight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stainless</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Spinnyebeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premium grade</td>
<td>250LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 bar stock</td>
<td>250LS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VLC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery**

- **Premium grade:** 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with stainless steel screws.
- **Leather:** Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with stainless steel screws.

**Upholstery Straps**

- **Cushion:** Cushion contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing. Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool:
The Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

**Weight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stainless</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Spinnyebeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premium grade</td>
<td>250LC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304 bar stock</td>
<td>250LS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless</td>
<td>251VLC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sizes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery**

- **Premium grade:** 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded, and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with stainless steel screws.
- **Leather:** Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with stainless steel screws.

**Upholstery Straps**

- **Cushion:** Cushion contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing. Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool:
The Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.

**Weight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Stage</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>chrome</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stainless</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.75&quot;</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Order Code**

**Example:** 751-AWE-DV112

**751** Krefeld lounge chair

**346** Krefeld settee

**DV112** Darcelle, Walnut, Dark

**Example:** 752-AWA-KO1026-V0004

**752** Krefeld settee

**AWA** Volo, Stallion welt

**VO1026** Walnut, walnut legs

**V0004** Volo, Walnut welt

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 186 and tables, beginning on page 198. Please refer to Mies lounge chair for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak.

**Leather Welt Option:**

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt consists of top and bottom leather. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt option is available on textile upholstery only. Welt is not available on Cal 133 upholstery.

**Upholstery:**

High-density foam cushions with down core. Ties and a traditional double density foam for added support and comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front. Legs taper back, front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

**Location:**

Darcelle, Walnut. The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standards for upholstered and Cal 133 approved upholstery. The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified. The Krefeld Collection is approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Please check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction:**

Frame: Inter-frame in engineered hardwood and plylaid. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cat spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak.

 Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down core. Ties and a traditional double density foam for added support and comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean</td>
<td>$3,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert</td>
<td>$3,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oasis</td>
<td>$4,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabat</td>
<td>$4,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohave</td>
<td>$4,787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>$5,157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>$5,627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antarctica</td>
<td>$5,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>$6,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibet</td>
<td>$6,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lima</td>
<td>$7,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>$7,477</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,912</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery:**

**Settee to textile with leather welt option:

- **upchg. welt** with 45

**Settee to textile with leather welt option:

- **upchg. welt** with 21

**Leather Welt Option:**

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt consists of top and bottom leather. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option.

**Upholstery:**

High-density foam cushions with down core. Ties and a traditional double density foam for added support and comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front. Legs taper back, front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

**Location:**

Darcelle, Walnut. The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standards for upholstered and Cal 133 approved upholstery. The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified. The Krefeld Collection is approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Please check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction:**

Frame: Inter-frame in engineered hardwood and plylaid. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cat spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak.

 Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down core. Ties and a traditional double density foam for added support and comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean</td>
<td>$3,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert</td>
<td>$3,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oasis</td>
<td>$4,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabat</td>
<td>$4,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>$5,157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>$5,627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antarctica</td>
<td>$5,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>$6,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibet</td>
<td>$6,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lima</td>
<td>$7,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>$7,477</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,912</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery:**

**Settee to textile with leather welt option:

- **upchg. welt** with 45

**Settee to textile with leather welt option:

- **upchg. welt** with 21

**Leather Welt Option:**

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt consists of top and bottom leather. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt option is available on textile upholstery only. Welt is not available on Cal 133 upholstery.

**Upholstery:**

High density foam cushions with down core. Ties and a traditional double density foam for added support and comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front. Legs taper back, front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

**Location:**

Darcelle, Walnut. The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standards for upholstered and Cal 133 approved upholstery. The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified. The Krefeld Collection is approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Please check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction:**

Frame: Inter-frame in engineered hardwood and plylaid. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cat spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak.

 Upholstery: High density foam cushions with down core. Ties and a traditional double density foam for added support and comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ocean</td>
<td>$3,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desert</td>
<td>$3,637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oasis</td>
<td>$4,047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabat</td>
<td>$4,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>$5,157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>$5,627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antarctica</td>
<td>$5,997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>$6,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibet</td>
<td>$6,737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lima</td>
<td>$7,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>$7,477</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4,912</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery:**

**Settee to textile with leather welt option:

- **upchg. welt** with 45

**Settee to textile with leather welt option:

- **upchg. welt** with 21

**Leather Welt Option:**

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt consists of top and bottom leather. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and add appropriate leather welt option. Welt option is available on textile upholstery only. Welt is not available on Cal 133 upholstery.

**Upholstery:**

High density foam cushions with down core. Ties and a traditional double density foam for added support and comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front. Legs taper back, front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.

**Location:**

Darcelle, Walnut. The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standards for upholstered and Cal 133 approved upholstery. The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified. The Krefeld Collection is approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Please check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Krefeld™ Collection

**Pattern Number:** 751-756

**Designers:**
- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930
- Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 751-AWE-DV112
- **Ludwig Mies van der Rohe Lounge Chair**
- **Design:** Braun
- **Fabric:**
  - **K2 (suffix AS):** Light Walnut (suffix AWE)
  - **K1026/3:** Medium Cherry (suffix AM)
  - **K1026/4:** Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
- **Leg Finish:**
  - **Light Walnut (suffix AWE):** Wenge (suffix AWE)
  - **Medium Cherry (suffix AM):** Deep Red Mahogany, Dark Oak (suffix AWA)
  - **Clear Oak (suffix AOC):** Medium Cherry, Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AWA)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upholstery Color</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Finish Type</th>
<th>Saddle</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751-1</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td>Leather Welt</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Julep</td>
<td>Meringue</td>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>Stained</td>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-2</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td>Leather Welt</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Julep</td>
<td>Meringue</td>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>Stained</td>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-3</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td>Leather Welt</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Julep</td>
<td>Meringue</td>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>Stained</td>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-4</td>
<td>Textile</td>
<td>Leather Welt</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Julep</td>
<td>Meringue</td>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>Stained</td>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Interframe in engineered hardboard and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plates attached to frame. Cut spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension is the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardboard staked (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and wengue).
- **Upholstery:** High density foam cushions with down top layers. Rows and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

**Inside Dimensions:**

- **751 Lounge Chair:**
  - w: 76
  - d: 42
  - h: 32
  - t: 27

- **752 Settee:**
  - w: 96
  - d: 42
  - h: 32
  - t: 27

- **753 Ottoman:**
  - w: 26
  - d: 21
  - h: 17

- **754 Side Chair:**
  - w: 26
  - d: 21
  - h: 30

- **755 Dining Chair:**
  - w: 26
  - d: 21
  - h: 30
  - t: 27

- **756 Arm Chair:**
  - w: 26
  - d: 21
  - h: 30
  - t: 27

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 26-29.

- The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified.

- Approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Leather

**Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751-1</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-2</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-3</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-4</td>
<td>Beige</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
The Krefeld Collection is GreenGuard approved upholstery. Specify suffix –C with the California Technical Bulletin Cal 133 Fire Code.

Leather Welt Option:

Light Walnut (suffix AWA)

Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)

Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Leg finishes:

202 203 204 205

Frame:

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High density foam cushions with decor top layers. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstered to fit, seat and back cushions are loose.

Inside dimensions:

Med Bench (suffix AWA):

w: 202 203 204 205

d: 206 207 208 209

Leather Welt Option:

The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and all appropriate leather upholstered for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Cowhide:

Durham

Bridle

Light Woven

Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)

Clear Oak (suffix AOC)

Light Walnut (suffix AWA)

Frame:

Inner frame in engineered hardwood and metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:

High density foam cushions with decor top layers. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstered to fit, seat and back cushions are loose.

Inside dimensions:

Med Bench (suffix AWA):

w: 202 203 204 205

d: 206 207 208 209

Knolltextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Chroma

Argyle

Abacus

Alignment

A

Argon

Abi

Cario

Argo

Knoll Textiles

Conio

Argo

Spinneybeck Leather

Cario

Argo

Spinneybeck Leather

Cario

Argo

Spinneybeck Leather

Cario

Argo

Spinneybeck Leather

Cario

Argo

Spinneybeck Leather

Cario

Argo

Spinneybeck Leather
George Nakashima
Straight Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- Example: N19-AW
- N19: Straight Chair
- AW: American Walnut

Note:
The Straight Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 356.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

- Finish:
  American Walnut (suffix AW)

- Maintenance:
  See pages 28-29.

- Note:
  The Straight Chair is Greenguard certified.

Each chair features George Nakashima's signature under the seat.

Construction

- Frame:
  Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

- Note:
  American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
### Marc Newson

**Newson Aluminum Chair**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Chair Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN01A</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: MN01C-WW-MG-M2

- **MN01C**: Newson Aluminum Chair, armless
- **WW**: Warm White frame paint
- **MG**: Medium Grey back insert
- **M2**: Warm White mesh

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame paint finishes**
  - Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
  - Black paint (suffix BL)
  - Warm White paint (suffix WW)

- **Back insert finishes**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Medium Grey (suffix MG)

- **Mesh finishes**
  - Black (suffix M1)
  - Warm White (suffix M2)
  - Medium Grey (suffix M3)
  - Blue (suffix M4)
  - Orange (suffix M5)
  - Yellow (suffix M6)

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.
- **Back insert**: Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.
- **Glides and arm pads (when applicable)**: self-match back-insert finish selection.
- **Arm pad content**: Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.
- **Mesh**: The mesh seats and back are knitted using two components: polyester yarn, which adds color and a soft hand, along with thermoplastic elastomer which provides the structural element.

- The Newson Aluminum Chair is Greenguard certified.
- **Cal 117-2013**: The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).
- **Stacking**: Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

**Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN01A</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>$1,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>$1,615</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes**

See page 28-29 for maintenance details.
Jonathan Olivares

Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Back W</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1 Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- **Example:** OAC1-WHT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1</td>
<td>White (suffix WHT)</td>
<td>Shell:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHT</td>
<td>White paint finish</td>
<td>Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long, low profile nylon stacking bumper distributes the chair’s weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer’s signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Paint finish selection

Paint finishes:
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRY)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Pink (suffix Pnk)
- Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Dark Charcoal (CHR)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

- **Paint:**
  - Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.
- **Glides:**
  - 1/4" flat nylon glides.
- **Stacking:**
  - Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Ordering Information

- **Pattern No.:** OAC1-WHT
- **List:** $960
Toledo Stacking Chair

Jorge Pensi

**Toledo Stacking Chair**

**description**

- seat h
- arm h
- w
- d
- h
- textile
- fabric
- yds.
- reg
- leather
- sq. ft.
- weight

**20C** Toledo Chair

17.1" | 27.5" | 21.7" | 21.7" | 29.6" | 15 lbs.

**29K** Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement

- 0.6
- 7

---

**Order Code**

- Example: 20C-20K-K161/1

**20C** Toledo chair

**29K** Seat cushion replacement

**K161** Classic Beige, Pearl

**Note:**

Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 28-29. Toledo Chairs are stamped under the seat with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.

The Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by AMAT 3.

The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable. Legs: Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated. Seat, back, arms: Upholstered, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo Chair is 100% recyclable. The Toledo Chair is appropriate for indoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures. With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is manufactured in the United States only.

The Toledo Chair is available on the United States only. The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

**Construction**

- Seat, back, arms:
  - Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
  - Upholstered, polished tubular aluminum.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**

For approval pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 36. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 36. Customer's Own Material is available with the name of the designer and the manufacturer, AMAT 3.

With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for indoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad:

- Reg: 0.6
- 7

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric**

- **Material**
  - **Grade**
  - **COM**
  - **COL**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Material**
  - **Grade**
  - **COM**
  - **COL**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Textile Selection

**Order Code**: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

- **Example**: 1051C-ST-( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comfort Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETITE</td>
<td>Nylon, adjustable.</td>
<td>Cushion fill: Polyester wrap; faint case with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Adjacent**: Commodore
- **Fabric**: Adaptable

### Construction

- **Petite Lounge Chair**: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

**Order Code**: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

- **Example**: 1051C-ST-( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comfort Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETITE</td>
<td>Nylon, adjustable.</td>
<td>Cushion fill: Polyester wrap; faint case with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Adjacent**: Commodore
- **Fabric**: Adaptable

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

- **Example**: 1051C-ST-( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comfort Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PETITE</td>
<td>Nylon, adjustable.</td>
<td>Cushion fill: Polyester wrap; faint case with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**: Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Adjacent**: Commodore
- **Fabric**: Adaptable
Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

Order Code

Ordering Information

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Graded Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only:

1. Pattern number

K109/15

Designer(s):

Charles Pfister, 1971

Petite Lounge Seating

KnollStudio Vol. One

K109/15

Fabric, Petite

Pattern number, upcharge

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1059C-S

1053C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:

1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

1053C-S

1059C-S

Petite sofa 16

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Swivel tablet:

Cushion fill:

Glides:
Textile Selection

1. Pattern number
Specify:
Marissa, Black
MABLK

Example:
1053C-MABLK

Designer(s):

Lounge Seating

1053C

Description
seat h
arm h
w
 d
 h
yds.
 sq. ft.
weight

1053C Standard chair
18" 24" 33 1/2" 33 1/2" 26" 7.2 1.80 46 lbs.

1053C Standard armchair
18" 24" 60 1/2" 33 1/2" 26" 14.4 224 77 lbs.

1053C Standard sofa
18" 24" 81" 33" 26" 17.6 318 101 lbs.

1053C Standard ottoman
27 1/16" 27 1/16" 16" 3.8 0.9 20 lbs.

Price includes:
1. Fabric or leather upholstery
2. Frame
3. Upholstery

Upholstery:
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.

Upholstery/COM information:
- Approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at approved upholstery. Specify suffix -133 if upholstered in Cal 133
- California Technical Bulletin 133 applies, see page 19.
- For approval requirements, processing of fabrics will require additional yardage.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note:
- also pages 28-29.
- cushion upside down occasionally. See instructions and ordering information for approved COM materials.

Maintenance:
- To fluff standard Pisser cushions, turn cushions upside-down occasionally. See also pages 20-29.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1053C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery:
- Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Single-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multi-color prints. No top spring covered on black cotton textiles.
- Seat height:
- Seat height is measured from the floor to the center of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 3" depending on leather or textile-specified.

Greenguard certified.


Spindleback Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
3. Textile selection

Specify:

- K349/1
- 1050C-3
- 1050C-3-K349/1

Designer(s):

- Sofa System
- Charles Pfister

Order Code

Example: 1050C-3-K349/1

1050C-3  Sofa corner module

Ordering Information

Cal 133 Fire Code:

- The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 117 (Standard) and Cal 133 (Approved) upholstery. Specify polyester fiber warp and weft 2-133 at end of textile selection. Upholstery is approved. See page 18 for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

- Note: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester. The Pfister Collection complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code.

- Note: For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric.

- Note: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester.

- Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester. The Pfister Collection complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code.

- Note: For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric.

- Note: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester.

- Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester.

- Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester. The Pfister Collection complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code.

Construction

Frame:

- Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

- Note: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather.

- Note: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester. The Pfister Collection complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code.

- Note: Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester.

- Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester.

- Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester.

- Upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstery and thin solid textiles, double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and single-needled top stitching on fabric. For upholstery, coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. For non-railroad COM upholstery, specify polyester. The Pfister Collection complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code.
3. Textile selection
2. Frame finish
1. Pattern number

Chair and Ottoman on page 222 and collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Cato, Sand H800/2 Platner Arm Chair Example: 1725A-N-H800/2 Order Code

Architects International Award 1966 American Institute of Architects International Award

Example:

Seating Collection Arm chair 19
17.25A-N-4-H800/2

upholstery. Contact your Knoll Prices shown include fabric or leather:
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)  
1725A-BRM-( ) bronze 4.0 n/a 37 lbs. 1725A-N-( ) nickel 4.0 n/a 37 lbs.

Note:

Customer's Own Material is available for additions. Spinneybeck Representative for changes or

Molded fiberglass shell with molded lattice form. Cushions with lattice core and zipper cover attach to seat with ties. Frame:

Frame:  
Construction

Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth welded to circular horizontal and edge-welding roles. Finish in bright mixed with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold. 

Fabric

Frames created by vertical steel wire rods Forms created by vertical steel wire rods molded forms. 

220 221

Knoll Studio Vol. One  
KnollFelt Keaton Journey Instinct Grande Gala II Diva Close Knit * Cameo Calypso * Belize Argyle Sonnet Monarch Mariner Dristi Commuter Cloth Cat's Cradle Bocce A

Fibra Essence Eclat Weave Coterie * Compass CR * Treble CR Tower Grid Tilden * * Tight Rope * * Swing Stepping Stones * * Spot On Spectator Sinclair * * Quark Palisade Magnolia Legend CR * Lagos * * Kora CR * * Katsuras * * Kora CR * * Katsuras * * Katsura...
Warren Platner
Easy Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1705L Easy Chair</td>
<td>18 1/2”</td>
<td>39 1/2”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>30 1/2”</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709V Ottoman</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>26 3/4”</td>
<td>16 7/8”</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1705L-N</td>
<td>$13,460</td>
<td>$13,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1709V-N</td>
<td>$3,689</td>
<td>$3,758</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1705L-N-H800/2
1705L Platner Easy Chair
N Nickel Frame
H800/2 Cato, Sand

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 220 and Platner tables on page 366.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Frame:
Polished Nickel (suffix N)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are Greenguard certified.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Construction:
Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushions utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Bocce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Abacus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Charm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Eclat Weave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Alter Ego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Atelier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Earth Knife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Highland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Ikat Stripe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>In Stitches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>In Stitches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>In Stitches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>In Stitches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>In Stitches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>In Stitches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for Cal 133 upholstery*
Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile/</th>
<th>leg leather</th>
<th>sq ft</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12A-1, 2, 3 or 4-DISCH</td>
<td>18”-22”</td>
<td>24”-29”</td>
<td>26”-31”</td>
<td>31”-36”</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-1, 2, 3 or 4-DISCH</td>
<td>18”-25”</td>
<td>25”-30”</td>
<td>30”-36”</td>
<td>36”-41”</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional centers for hard floors (substitute 3-6 in pattern number):

- **R** Pollock arm chair, order code 18
- **F** Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs (specify upholstery)

**Construction**
- Frame: Steel, polished aluminum/stainless steel or polished black epoxy
- Upholstery: Multi-density foam 3” maximum thickness; button tufting on fabric and leather details

**Material**
- Polished aluminum

**Order Code**
- 12ACOVER Replacement cover
- 12CBUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)

| Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll/Pollock and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected. Customer’s Own Material is available upon approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. |

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Choices: Steel, polished aluminum/stainless steel or polished black epoxy

**Replacement buttons**
- 12C-(1 or 2 or 3 or 4)-D5G-H
- 12A-(1 or 2 or 3 or 4)-D5G-H

**Ordering Information**
- Frame color: Polished aluminum/stainless steel or polished black epoxy
- Upholstery:
  - Multi-density foam 3” maximum thickness; button tufting on fabric and leather details
  - Must be ordered as an upholstery

** CCP Espan˜a**
- **C** Marquesas
- **E** Coquesa
- **A** Comodis
- **O** Acantilado
- **Y** Yucatan
- **V** Virginia
- **M** Montalbano
- **B** Beau
- **R** Rionta

**Greenguard certified**
- Pollock arm chair is Greenguard certified.

**Note:**
- The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair is Greenguard certified.

**Dimensions:**
- Seat: 18”-25” x 25”-30” x 30”-36”
- Back: 36”-41”

**Upholstery:**
- Frame:
  - Steel, polished aluminum/stainless steel or polished black epoxy

**Specifications:**
- Steel armatures with swivel; polished stainless or black epoxy finish
- Polypropylene on pneumatic seat height adjustment
- 360° swivel; tilt with tilt tension and pneumatic seat height adjustment

**Weigh:**
- 1.1 20 44 lbs.

**Cal 133 weighted textile:**
- Applies, see page 19.

**End of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 28-29.**

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- May be ordered.

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers:**
- Representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

**Upholstered in Cal 133:**
- California Technical Bulletin 133

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- May be ordered.

**Spinneybeck Leather:**
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Arm Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT
657 Arm Chair
BL Belting Leather
PT Portofino

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information
Upholstery note:
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and reassembled, a complex and time-consuming process.

Construction
Frame:
Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
Belting leather sling. Cushion in urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.
### Riart Rocker

**Designers:**
- Carlos Riart, 1982

#### Description
- **Seat H:** 21 in
- **Arm H:** 24 in
- **W:** 24 in
- **D:** 42 1/2 in
- **H:** 38 1/2 in
- **Fabric Yds. Required:** 2
- **Leather Sq. Ft. Weight:** 30 lbs
- **Pattern No.:** 25 lbs

#### Upholstery/Fabric Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

#### Upholstery/COM
- KnollTextiles: Grades A-G
- Spinneybeck: Grades A-J

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,501</td>
<td>$5,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,600</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,697</td>
<td>$5,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,783</td>
<td>$5,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$6,734</td>
<td>$7,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$7,208</td>
<td>$7,304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code Example:**
  - 790-LWT-K1320/6
  - 790: Riart Rocker
  - LWT: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- **Upholstery:** High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- **Inlays:**
  - Mother-of-Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

#### Maintenance

#### Note
- Carlos Riart's signature is engraved in each chair.

The Riart Rocker is Greenguard approved.

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- **Upholstery:**
  - High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- **Inlays:**
  - Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,501</td>
<td>$5,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,600</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,697</td>
<td>$5,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,783</td>
<td>$5,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$6,734</td>
<td>$7,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$7,208</td>
<td>$7,304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code Example:**
  - 790-LWT-K1320/6
  - 790: Riart Rocker
  - LWT: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- **Upholstery:**
  - High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- **Inlays:**
  - Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,501</td>
<td>$5,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,600</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,697</td>
<td>$5,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,783</td>
<td>$5,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$6,734</td>
<td>$7,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$7,208</td>
<td>$7,304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code Example:**
  - 790-LWT-K1320/6
  - 790: Riart Rocker
  - LWT: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- **Upholstery:**
  - High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- **Inlays:**
  - Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,501</td>
<td>$5,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,600</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,697</td>
<td>$5,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,783</td>
<td>$5,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$6,734</td>
<td>$7,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$7,208</td>
<td>$7,304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code Example:**
  - 790-LWT-K1320/6
  - 790: Riart Rocker
  - LWT: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- **Upholstery:**
  - High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- **Inlays:**
  - Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,501</td>
<td>$5,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,600</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,697</td>
<td>$5,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,783</td>
<td>$5,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$6,734</td>
<td>$7,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$7,208</td>
<td>$7,304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information
- **Order Code Example:**
  - 790-LWT-K1320/6
  - 790: Riart Rocker
  - LWT: Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
  - K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- **Upholstery:**
  - High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- **Inlays:**
  - Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut.
  - Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

#### Upholstery/COM Information
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,501</td>
<td>$5,552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,600</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,697</td>
<td>$5,728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,783</td>
<td>$5,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$6,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$6,734</td>
<td>$7,127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>790-( )-( )</td>
<td>$7,208</td>
<td>$7,304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair

Order Code
Example: 48A-BN-K224/1

Ordering Information

Happle:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)
Beech (suffix BR)

Order Code:
Wooden Legs (suffix KC)

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Connection:

Designer(s):
Joe Ricchio

TEXTILE SELECTION

Pattern number:
Specify:
K224/1
Wide Angle, Castor
BN
Natural Beech
48A
48A-BN-K224/1

Order Code

Designer(s):
Joe Ricchio

1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Connection:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Frame:
Select angle hardwood in clear box hardwood in-stained finish.

Cylindrical seat:
Elasto-foam seat suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25 thick.

Material:

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at upcharge. To complement mark-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable set of upholstery finishes are available at upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish options and ordering code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 1 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 fire code requirements. Processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
Representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at order code.

APPROVED UPHOLSTERY/COM INFORMATION:

Maple:

Ordering Information:

Example: 48A-BN-K224/1

Ordering Code:

Happle:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Order Code:
Wooden Legs (suffix KC)

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Connection:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Frame:
Select angle hardwood in clear box hardwood in-stained finish.

Cylindrical seat:
Elasto-foam seat suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25 thick.

Material:

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at upcharge. To complement mark-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable set of upholstery finishes are available at upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish options and ordering code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 1 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 fire code requirements. Processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
Representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at order code.

APPROVED UPHOLSTERY/COM INFORMATION:

Maple:

Ordering Information:

Example: 48A-BN-K224/1

Ordering Code:

Happle:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Order Code:
Wooden Legs (suffix KC)

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Connection:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Frame:
Select angle hardwood in clear box hardwood in-stained finish.

Cylindrical seat:
Elasto-foam seat suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25 thick.

Material:

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at upcharge. To complement mark-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable set of upholstery finishes are available at upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish options and ordering code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 1 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 fire code requirements. Processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
Representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at order code.

APPROVED UPHOLSTERY/COM INFORMATION:

Maple:

Ordering Information:

Example: 48A-BN-K224/1

Ordering Code:

Happle:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Order Code:
Wooden Legs (suffix KC)

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Connection:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Frame:
Select angle hardwood in clear box hardwood in-stained finish.

Cylindrical seat:
Elasto-foam seat suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25 thick.

Material:

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at upcharge. To complement mark-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable set of upholstery finishes are available at upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish options and ordering code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 1 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 fire code requirements. Processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
Representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at order code.

APPROVED UPHOLSTERY/COM INFORMATION:

Maple:

Ordering Information:

Example: 48A-BN-K224/1

Ordering Code:

Happle:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Order Code:
Wooden Legs (suffix KC)

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Connection:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Frame:
Select angle hardwood in clear box hardwood in-stained finish.

Cylindrical seat:
Elasto-foam seat suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25 thick.

Material:

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at upcharge. To complement mark-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable set of upholstery finishes are available at upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish options and ordering code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 1 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 fire code requirements. Processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.

Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
Representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at order code.

APPROVED UPHOLSTERY/COM INFORMATION:

Maple:

Ordering Information:

Example: 48A-BN-K224/1

Ordering Code:

Happle:
Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Order Code:
Wooden Legs (suffix KC)

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Textile selection

Connection:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Frame:
Select angle hardwood in clear box hardwood in-stained finish.

Cylindrical seat:
Elasto-foam seat suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25 thick.

Material:

Custom finishes:
Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or KnollOffice wood finish are available at upcharge. To complement mark-Knoll wood veneer or lumber finishes, a one-time, non-repeatable set of upholstery finishes are available at upcharge. Please contact your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for complete custom finish options and ordering code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 1 chairs.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 fire code requirements. Processing instructions pending approval. For approval may be ordered.
Designers: Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

In the late 1980s, Joseph and Linda Ricchio, a husband-and-wife design team, created the JR Chair for Knoll, introducing a new approach to seating design. The JR Chair featured a unique combination of materials and construction techniques, including an upholstered seat and a wood frame. The chair was available in various wood finishes, including natural beech, and could be specified with different upholstery options.

Construction:
- The JR Chair was made from a combination of wood and upholstery materials, offering a blend of comfort and durability.
- The seat was upholstered, providing cushioning for the user.
- The wood frame was robust and stable, ensuring the chair's longevity.

Order Code:
- The JR Chair could be specified with different finishes and materials, allowing for customization.
- The order code system included codes for the wood finish, seat option, and upholstery, facilitating easy ordering and manufacturing.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- KnollTextiles provided a variety of upholstery options, including domestic and imported materials, to complement the JR Chair.

Appendix:
- The Appendix included information about the finishes available, the materials used, and the construction details of the JR Chair.
- It also provided a list of the design team and their qualifications, highlighting their role in the creation of the JR Chair.
Order Code

Example: JTA-TBN-K13304

JTA: Armchair
T: Thick seat
B: Beech frame stain
K: Pattern number
133: Standard finish
04: Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U

Ordering Information

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office wood finishes. To select the correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finishes Matrix on page 7. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below. Custom finishes: Complementary finishes are available for any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finishes. Complementary finishes require additional time and may incur an upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood or finish finishes, a one-time, non-refundable $662 upcharge applies. Refer contact for any custom finish order details.

Construction

Select clear maple hardwood in clear or lacquer finished stained frames. Decorative and wooden construction.

Upholstered Seat:

Select wood, upholstered plastic seat pan set; screwed in front or center leg. Standard seat basket is 1 thick. Thick seat option is 2 thick. Thick seat basket option is 2 thick (for chair only). Note upcharge above.

Upholstered Seat:

High density, polyester foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt, suspension.

Seat Basket Replacement:

Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2001, special pattern number 738-S. Pricing for HR will apply.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final waxing.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for colors or upholstery.

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Order Code**

Example: 37A-U-B319-K1064

- 37A: U- Beech armchair uphol. seat and back
- B319: Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- K1064: Harrison, Campbell

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code
4. Fabric selection

**Upholstery/Fabric Information**

Prices shown include fabric or leather charges, unless stated otherwise.

**Construction**

Frame:
- Beech hardwood in stained finish.
- Options: Beech hardwood in clear or ebonized finishes.
- Hand-applied final wax coating.
- Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- KnollTextiles: Colors available in a variety of knollstudio finishes, a comprehensive materials selection.
- Spinneybeck: leather

**Maintenance: Recessed plastic glides.**

**Ordering Information**

- KnollTextiles: Colored fabrics
- Spinneybeck: Colored leathers

**Ordering Information**

- Customer’s Own Material: Available upon request.
- Non-negotiable net charge of $662 applies. Re-Orders are at no upcharge.
- For additional information, please see page 25.
**Order Code**

Example: 37A-U-B319-K1084/2

- 37A: Ricchio and JR
- U: Upholstered seat and back
- B319: Finish code
- K1084/2: Upholstery code

**Unique Features**

- Forza
- Fonda
- Fast Forward
- Digital Tape
- Down
- Fast Forward
- Forest

**Ordering Information**

### Fabric/Color Information

- Pieces shown include fabric and leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

- KnollStudio wood finishes are available in a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office wood finishes. To select the correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. For additional information please see page 13.

- The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify Cal 133 at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Includes recharged upholstered chair frame. Enameled and upholstered chair base must be ordered. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

### Construction

- Fully upholstered chairs: Pattern code has been handbasted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panel has hand sewn edges to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

- Finish: Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Finish selection
- Pattern number

**Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs**

Joe and Linda Ricchio, 1994

Knoll, Campbell, K1084

**Specifications**

- Model: Dark Maple (suffix B323)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Beech frame (suffix B311)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312B)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix JB)

**Options/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric and leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Allupholstered areas: JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Aisleway**

- Continued
- Cal 133 Fire Code option
- Fully upholstered chairs: Pattern code has been handbasted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panel has hand sewn edges to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Frame**

- Fabric: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
- Fully upholstered chairs: Pattern code has been handbasted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panel has hand sewn edges to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Order Code**

Example: 37A-U-B319-K1084/2

- 37A: Ricchio and JR
- U: Upholstered seat and back
- B319: Finish code
- K1084/2: Upholstery code

**Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs**

Joe and Linda Ricchio, 1994

Knoll, Campbell, K1084

**Specifications**

- Model: Dark Maple (suffix B323)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Beech frame (suffix B311)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312B)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix JB)

**Options/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric and leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Allupholstered areas: JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Frame**

- Fabric: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
- Fully upholstered chairs: Pattern code has been handbasted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panel has hand sewn edges to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Order Code**

Example: 37A-U-B319-K1084/2

- 37A: Ricchio and JR
- U: Upholstered seat and back
- B319: Finish code
- K1084/2: Upholstery code

**Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs**

Joe and Linda Ricchio, 1994

Knoll, Campbell, K1084

**Specifications**

- Model: Dark Maple (suffix B323)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Beech frame (suffix B311)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312B)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix JB)

**Options/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric and leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Allupholstered areas: JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Frame**

- Fabric: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
- Fully upholstered chairs: Pattern code has been handbasted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panel has hand sewn edges to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Order Code**

Example: 37A-U-B319-K1084/2

- 37A: Ricchio and JR
- U: Upholstered seat and back
- B319: Finish code
- K1084/2: Upholstery code

**Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs**

Joe and Linda Ricchio, 1994

Knoll, Campbell, K1084

**Specifications**

- Model: Dark Maple (suffix B323)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Maple: Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Beech frame (suffix B311)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B312B)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix JB)

**Options/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric and leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollStudio and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Allupholstered areas: JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.

**Frame**

- Fabric: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
- Fully upholstered chairs: Pattern code has been handbasted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panel has hand sewn edges to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Back W</th>
<th>Back D</th>
<th>Webbing Kit</th>
<th>Upholstery Kit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair with webbed seat and</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>666C-WB</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for side</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>14.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chair with webbed seat and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>667Y-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 666C-WB-KC-RD
- **666C-WB:** Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- **KC:** Clear maple
- **RD:** Red cotton webbing

**Note:** The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 240 and tables on page 375.

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Clear maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
  - Light walnut (suffix LWT)
  - Teak (suffix T)
- **Webbing colors:**
  - Cotton webbing:
    - Ashgrey (suffix AV)
    - Black (suffix BL)
    - Dark grey (suffix DG)
    - Flax (suffix FL)
    - Forest green (suffix FG)
    - Khaki (suffix KH)
    - Marine (suffix MR)
    - Navy (suffix NV)
    - Red (suffix RE)
    - Steel blue (suffix SB)
- **Cotton/nylon webbing colors:**
  - Blueberry (suffix BU)
  - Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Nutmeg (suffix NR)
  - Squash (suffix SQ)
  - Tomato (suffix TM)
  - Tangerine (suffix TR)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Tomato (suffix TM)
- **Sunbrella H23041 webbing colors:**
  - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Carbon (suffix CB)
  - Charcoal (suffix CR)
  - Forest green (suffix FG)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)
  - Navy (suffix NV)

**Notes:**
- The frame colors are Greenguard certified.
- Weight: Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Stool with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weight 7 lbs.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Miter and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing strips are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
  - Sunbrella H23041 is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.
- **Finish:**
  - Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.
- **Weight:**
  - Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weights 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finish weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weight 7 lbs.

**Upholstery Kit**

- May include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.
### Jens Risom Seating

**Child’s Side Chairs and Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CS Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only</td>
<td>13 1/2”</td>
<td>13 3/8”</td>
<td>15 1/2”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>13 1/2”</td>
<td>13 3/8”</td>
<td>15 1/2”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS Child’s sitting stool</td>
<td>13 1/2”</td>
<td>12 3/8”</td>
<td>11 1/2”</td>
<td>13 3/8”</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s sitting stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Example:** 666CS-WB-HB-OR

- **666CS-WB** Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- **HB** Honey Beech
- **OR** Orange nylon webbing

#### Construction

**Frame**

- Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

**Finish**

- Toned catalyzed lacquer finish

**Child’s Risom Chairs**

- Child’s size chairs are 75% scale of standard risom chair. Child’s size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.

**Upholstery**

- Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information**

- Frame finishes: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Child’s side chair webbed seat: Blue (suffix BC), Green (suffix GC), Orange (suffix OC), Red (suffix RC)
- Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps are in one length to reupholster existing chair. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**

- The Child’s Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom Stool table on page 372.

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Webbing color selection

---

**Pattern No.**

| 666CS-HB-() | 500. |
| 666CS-KIT-() | 70. |
| 666CS-WB-HB-() | 410. |
| 666CS-WB-KIT-() | 102. |
| 667YS-HB-() | 267. |
| 667YS-KIT-() | 92. |
Jens Risom
Seating
Lounge Chairs

**Description**: Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Reuphol. Kit ydg.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>654LA</strong> Arm lounge chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>23½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>30½&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>654LC</strong> Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>30½&quot;</td>
<td>32½&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>654L-KIT</strong> Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>655LO</strong> Ottoman</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>655LO-KIT</strong> Re-upholstery kit for ottoman</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 654LC-KC-RD
  - 654LC: Risom armless lounge chair
  - KC: Clear maple (suffix KC)
  - RD: Red cotton webbing

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame/Finish**
  - Clear maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
  - Light walnut (suffix LWT)
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **Cotton webbing colors**
  - Aubergine (suffix AU)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Dark grey (suffix DG)
  - Faux (suffix FA)
  - Forest green (suffix FG)
  - Khaki (suffix KH)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Red (suffix RD)
  - Steel blue (suffix SB)

- **Cotton/nylon webbing colors**
  - Blueberry (suffix BU)
  - Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Nutmeg (suffix NM)
  - Squash (suffix SH)
  - Tomato (suffix TO)
  - Ambrosia (suffix AMB)

- **Teak**
  - Walnut (suffix WR)
  - Brown (suffix BR)
  - Grey (suffix GR)
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Red (suffix RD)
  - Steel blue (suffix SB)

- **Re-upholstery kit**
  - Includes Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**

- **Frame**
  - Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with visible screws.

- **Upholstery**
  - Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Cotton/nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

- **Sunbrella®**
  - Made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

- **Weight**
  - Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weight 20 lbs. Walnut finish weight 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weight 14 lbs. Walnut finish weight 12 lbs. Teak finish weight 15 lbs.
Jens Risom
Outdoor Seating
Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

**666C-WB** Side chair with webbed seat and back

- Description: Seat h: 17 1/2" | Arm h: 17 1/4" | w: 18" | d: 30 3/4" | h: 30 3/4"
- Reupholstery kit ydg: 10 lbs.
- Weight: 10 lbs.

**666C-WB-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back

- Weight: 14.0 lbs.

**654LC** Armless lounge chair

- Description: Seat: 19" | Arm: 20" | Back: 27 1/2" | Seat depth: 30 3/8" | Height: 30 1/2"
- Weight: 13 lbs.

**654LC-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for armless lounge chair

- Weight: 25 lbs.

**655LO** Ottoman

- Description: Seat: 19" | Arm: 17 3/4" | Height: 16"
- Weight: 8 lbs.

**655LO-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for ottoman

- Weight: 11 lbs.

---

**Order Code**

**Example**: 654LC-K-AB

- **654LC** Risom lounge chair, armless
- **K** Teak frame finish
- **AB** Sunbrella® Antique Beige webbing color

**Note**: The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 240 and tables on page 378.

**Specify**: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finish**: Teak (suffix K)
- **Webbing colors**:
  - Sunbrella® Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Carbon (suffix CB)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Fern (suffix FR)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)

**Re-upholstery kit**:
Welding straps in one length to reupholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note**: The Risom Lounge chairs are GreenGuard certified.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- **Webbing**:
  - Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

**Maintenance**: See pages 28-29.
Jens Risom  
Contract Seating  
Side Chairs and Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>upholstery kit</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>maple, channel</th>
<th>walnut</th>
<th>teak</th>
<th>welding kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB</td>
<td>17 5/16</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>30 2/5</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td>666CC-WB-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,215</td>
<td>$1,365</td>
<td>$1,462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>14 0/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>666C-WB-KIT-( )-( )</td>
<td>$121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CC</td>
<td>17 5/16</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>18 1/2</td>
<td>30 2/5</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td>666CC-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,156</td>
<td>$1,501</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>25 0/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>666C-KIT-( )-( )</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LCC</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>30 3/4</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td>654LCC-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,734</td>
<td>$1,820</td>
<td>$1,791</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LA</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>23 3/4</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>30 1/4</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
<td>654LA-( )-( )</td>
<td>$1,981</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT</td>
<td>25 0/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>654L-KIT-( )-( )</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code  
Example: 666CC-KC-RD  
666CC  Risom Contract armless lounge chair  
KC  Clear maple (suffix KC)  
RD  Red cotton webbing

Ordering Information

Frame finishes: Clear maple (suffix KC)  
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)  
Light walnut (suffix LWT)  
Teak (suffix T)

Finish: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat and back legs of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Upholstery: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 40% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella upholstery is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Construction

Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat and back legs of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Upholstery: Cotton webbing in 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 40% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

Sunbrella upholstery is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Weight: Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Task chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 15 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Task finish weighs 15 lbs.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Tulip Chairs**

**Designyer:** Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Award:** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

---

**150A Tulip arm chair**

- Description:
  - Shell: Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion.
  - Base: Cast aluminum. Rilsan coated finish.
- Upholstery:
  - Fabric: Bonded leather or fabric.
- Finish:
  - Standard finish: Enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.
  - Optional finishes: Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic.
- Model:
  - 151K: Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell and seat cushion.
- Sizes:
  - Seat: 18.75" W x 15.75" D x 10.8" H

---

**Upholstery**

- Fabric:
  - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- Leather:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

---

**Order Code**

- Example: 150AX-2-U-K2074/6

---

**Ordering Information**

- Serial or fixed position:
  - Serial action (suffix S)
  - Fixed position (suffix X)
- Finish:
  - Standard: Cast aluminum
  - Optional: Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic
- Upholstery:
  - Fabric: Bonded leather or fabric
  - Leather: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- Shell:
  - Standard: Enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish
  - Optional: Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic
- Base:
  - Cast aluminum. Rilsan coated finish

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Fabric:
  - KnollTextiles:
    - Approved Grades
  - Leather:
    - Spinneybeck

---

**Construction**

- Frames:
  - Steel: Cast aluminum. Rilsan coated finish.
  - Wood:
    - Oak: Bonded finish.
- Seats:
  - Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion.
- Upholstery:
  - Bonded leather or fabric.
- Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell.

---

**Materials**

- See pages 22-29 for details.

---

**Note:**

- The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs, and tables on pages 232 and 376.

---

**Spinnaker Leather**

- Vinyl:
  - Vinyl
- Cork:
  - Cork
- Emboosed Tumbled
- Distressed
- Lava
- Leather
- Portobello
- Terra

---

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

---
**Eero Saarinen**
**Executive Arm Chairs**

**Description**
- Seat h, min: 19 1/4 in
- Seat h, max: 20 1/2 in
- d: 24 1/2 in
- k: min: 28 1/2 in
- k: max: 31 1/2 in
- Upholstery: 23 square feet

**Order Code**
17A-T5G-( )-( )-( )

**Ordering Information**
- **Wood Leg Finishes:**
  - Black (BL)
  - Keilholz Ash (suffix AI 11033)
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V 314)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Arm Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected upholstery, followed by selected upholstery. Indicate suffix -C at end of pattern number if upholstered in Cal 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approved upholstery. Specify suffix -133 at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of pattern number with LT suffix, for customer’s own material is available.
  - Upholstered arm, back and top of seat is available as contoured plywood seat form. Optional leather upcharge for total list price of the Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery.
  - Seat upholstery: 23 square feet
  - Back upholstery: 1 1/2 yards
  - Seat height adjustment: pneumatic seat height adjustment, swivel/tilt
- **Seat upholstery:**
  - Seat upholstery: 1 1/2 yards
  - Back upholstery: 1 1/2 yards
  - Seat height adjustment: pneumatic seat height adjustment, swivel/tilt
- **Caster option:**
  - Hard wheel casters standard. For soft carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic.
- **Field options:**
  - Steel leg base: Five star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.
  - Tubular Leg Finishes:
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V 314)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Tubular Leg Finish:
  - Black (BL)
  - Keilholz Ash (suffix AI 11033)
  - Solid steam bent oak with a clear or contrasting welt, and add appropriate pattern number with LT suffix, for customer’s own material is available.
  - Upholstered arm, back and top of seat is available as contoured plywood seat form. Optional leather upcharge for total list price of the Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery.
  - Seat upholstery: 23 square feet
  - Back upholstery: 1 1/2 yards
  - Seat height adjustment: pneumatic seat height adjustment, swivel/tilt
- **Seat upholstery:**
  - Seat upholstery: 1 1/2 yards
  - Back upholstery: 1 1/2 yards
  - Seat height adjustment: pneumatic seat height adjustment, swivel/tilt
- **Caster option:**
  - Hard wheel casters standard. For soft carpeted floors. Wheel and housing components in black textured plastic.
  - Tubular Leg Finishes:
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V 314)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Tubular Leg Finish:
  - Black (BL)
  - Keilholz Ash (suffix AI 11033)
  - Solid steam bent oak with a clear or contrasting welt, and add appropriate pattern number with LT suffix, for customer’s own material is available.
  - Upholstered arm, back and top of seat is available as contoured plywood seat form. Optional leather upcharge for total list price of the Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery.
  - Seat upholstery: 23 square feet
  - Back upholstery: 1 1/2 yards

**Construction**
- Frame: Milled reinforced from polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
- Upholstery: Upholstered arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, contour-leather seat option.
- Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, contour-leather seat option.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Grades:**
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J
  - K
  - L
  - M
  - N
  - O
  - P
  - Q
  - R
  - S
  - T
  - U
  - V
  - W
  - X
  - Y
  - Z

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Price**
- Executive Arm Chair:
  - $3,188
  - $3,272
  - $3,353
  - $3,443
  - $3,516
  - $3,569
  - $3,661
  - $3,829
  - $3,957
  - $4,975
  - $5,254
  - $5,814
  - $5,931
  - $6,065

**Furniture**
- Executive Arm Chair:
  - $3,188
  - $3,272
  - $3,353
  - $3,443
  - $3,516
  - $3,569
  - $3,661
  - $3,829
  - $3,957
  - $4,975
  - $5,254
  - $5,814
  - $5,931
  - $6,065

**Dimensions**
- Seat h, min: 19 1/4 in
- Seat h, max: 20 1/2 in
- d: 24 1/2 in
- k: min: 28 1/2 in
- k: max: 31 1/2 in
- Upholstery: 23 square feet

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Leather representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available.

**Approved by Cal 133 upholstery:**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Eero Saarinen
**Executive Arm Chairs**

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTIVE ARM CHAIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espana, Serpentina, Prairie, Rush Hour, Tilden, Sonnet, Spinnaker, Scouts, Lincourt, Zimba</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstery/COM Information

- **Espana, Serpentina**, **Rush Hour**, **Tilden**, **Sonnet**, **Spinnaker**, **Scouts**, **Lincourt**, **Zimba**: Complementary to the Executive Arm Chair, offering an elegant and modern aesthetic suitable for both home and office environments.

#### Construction

- **Upholstered in California Technical Bulletin (STB)**
- **Approved for Cal 133 Upholstery**: Ensures compliance with fire safety standards.
- **Contoured Plywood Seat Form**: Provides durability and comfort.
- **Molded Reinforced Polyurethane Shell**: Offers resilience and support.
- **Wood Leg Base**: Features a polished chrome or matte black powder epoxy finish, offering a sleek and modern look.
- **Swivel Base**: Includes components in black textured plastic, suitable for carpeted floors.
- **Glides**: Designed to ensure smooth movement and stability on various surfaces.
- **Steel Leg Base**: Available in protective black epoxy or optional polished chrome or matte black powder epoxy finish, suitable for both indoor and outdoor use.
- **Housing**: Provides durability and stability.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Alpaca**: Features a contemporary look, suitable for modern and eclectic interiors.
- **Avanti**: A versatile fabric, ideal for various design styles.
- **Balsa**: Complements the Saarinen Executive Arm Chair, adding a touch of elegance.
- **Bavaria**: Offers a classic look, suitable for traditional and modern settings.
- **Boundary**: Provides a clean and modern appearance.
- **Browne**: Enhances the executive aesthetic with a sophisticated look.
- **Cameo**: Adds a touch of elegance and luxury.
- **Cato**: Features a timeless design, suitable for various settings.
- **Century**: Offers a vintage look, perfect for classic interiors.
- **Chianti**: Adds a touch of warmth and texture to the chair.
- **Dali**: Provides a luxurious look, perfect for upscale settings.
- **Delve**: Offers a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Derby**: Enhances the chair with a classic and elegant look.
- **Dripping Springs**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Dristi**: Features a contemporary look, suitable for modern settings.
- **Drishti**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Dune**: Offers a timeless appearance, suitable for various settings.
- **Echo**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Echoes**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Elipse**: Features a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Era**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Essence**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Ferris Wheel**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Flax**: Offers a timeless appearance, suitable for various settings.
- **Fur**: Enhances the chair with a luxurious look.
- **Glimmer**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Grande**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Grotto**: Features a timeless appearance, suitable for various settings.
- **Gumdrop**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Harvard**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Horizon**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Hula Hoop**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Iguana**: Features a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Intrigue**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Journey**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Juno**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Kanji**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Keaton**: Features a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Kilimanjaro**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Knot**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Kumo**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Kurumi**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Kurutu**: Features a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Lacuna**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Lima**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Lime**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Lionel**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Livingston**: Features a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Lynx**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mai**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Magpie**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Manhattan**: Adds a touch of modernity and sophistication.
- **Marin**: Features a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Marlowe**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Marlowe**: Features a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Marriage**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Martha**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mask**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Maxwell**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Maya**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Merce**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mera**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mercer**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Merveille**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Merveilleux**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mesmerize**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mesa**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Metatron**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mica**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mijas**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mima**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Minima**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Monaco**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Monticello**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Moonlight**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Moulin Rouge**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mumbai**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Munster**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mure**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Muse**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
- **Mykonos**: Provides a modern and sleek appearance.
- **Mykonos**: Enhances the chair with a timeless look.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Armless Chairs**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C</td>
<td>Executive armless chair with polished chrome legs and glides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Textile selection, back:** Specify on order form.
- **Textile selection, seat:** Specify on order form.
- **Split upholstery option (add S):** Available for 72C-PC.

**Upholstery**

- **Upholstery:** Choose from options.
- **Split back:** Specify on order form.
- **Split seat:** Specify on order form.

**Construction**

- **Plastics fluid:** Polyurethane.

**Materials**

- **Urine foam cushions:**
- **Swivel base:**
- **Back and seat of the Saarinen Executive Chairs:**

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
  - **Approved for Cal 133 upholstery:**
- **Approved for all upholstery:**

**Additional Notes**

- **Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Armless Chairs**

**Order Code**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg base option
3. Cal 133 fire code option
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Pattern number

**Wood Leg Base:**

- Steel Leg base:
  - Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.
  - Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
  - Urethane foam cushion.
  - Steel Leg base:
    - Solid steel bent oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Back upholstery: 27 square feet
- Upholstery: 23 square feet
- Glides:
  - Molded plywood seat form.
  - Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.

**Construction:**

- Milled mahogany plywood base.
- Glued and crimped; seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is made of solid wood. The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is made of solid wood. The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is made of solid wood. The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is made of solid wood. The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is made of solid wood.

**Ordering Information:**

- The seat and back of the Saarinen Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leather may be used. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- KnollStudio Vol. One

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- KnollStudio Vol. One

**Maintenance:**

- Axiom
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
- Balsawood
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back**

**Order Code**
- 72C: Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides
- 72C-W: Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs

**Painted Back Finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (C)

**Tubular Leg Finishes:**
- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

**Wood Leg Finishes:**
- Black plastic back
- 72C-W-1-D-K2201/4

**Construction**
- Plastic back: Polycarbonate with a wet coat paint in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back versions is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.
- Upholstery: Upholstered foam cushion.
- Steel Leg frame: Steel legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.
- Glide: Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.

**Ordering Information**
- Description
- seat h
- width d
- height
- textile fabric
- req. leather
- eq. h
- weight

---

**Pattern Information**
- **Polished Chrome:**
  - **72C:**
    - 18.5"
    - 22"
    - 20.5"
    - 31.5"
    - 1.5
    - 12
    - 16 lbs.

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Cal133</th>
<th>Atelier</th>
<th>Ara</th>
<th>Arco</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Aria</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Arco</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-BLC</td>
<td>$1,097.00</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td>$1,712.00</td>
<td>$2,232.00</td>
<td>$2,946.00</td>
<td>$3,859.00</td>
<td>$5,055.00</td>
<td>$6,462.00</td>
<td>$8,036.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Sinnott Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Cal133</th>
<th>Atelier</th>
<th>Ara</th>
<th>Arco</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Aria</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Arco</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>72C-BLC</td>
<td>$1,097.00</td>
<td>$1,376.00</td>
<td>$1,712.00</td>
<td>$2,232.00</td>
<td>$2,946.00</td>
<td>$3,859.00</td>
<td>$5,055.00</td>
<td>$6,462.00</td>
<td>$8,036.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Maintenance:**
- Cleaning:
  - Damp cloth:
    - Steel Leg:
      - Wipe with a damp cloth.
  - Glides:
    - Wipe with a damp cloth.

---

**Approved for Cal 133 upholstery; approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

**Model Information**
- **Model:** Eero Saarinen, 1948
- **Design:** Eero Saarinen
- **Ottoman 25**
- **74Y**

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 703M-BS-XX100
  - **Material:** Black base
  - **Pattern:** 703M
  - **Leather:** BS

**Ordering Information**
- **Example:** KnollStudio 20-day Program
  - The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program shipped with no-stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.

**Construction**
- **Seat shell:** Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded fiberglass platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.
- **Frame and upholstery:** Frame: Steel wire with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat. Upholstery: Coarse split leather requirements.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- **Note:** All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are upholstered on the Womb chair.

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- **Note:** Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.
### Order Code

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>70LM-8L-X1004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>Medium womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8L</td>
<td>Black base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X1004</td>
<td>Interiors Leather, Engine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Note:
- The womb chair and ottoman and settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Nutrient side and executive chairs and tables on pages 290 and 276. 

#### Textile selection
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. 
- Customer's Own Material is available in stock KnollTextile. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.

#### Construction
- Steel seat with a polished chrome finish and matte black powder-coat.
- Foam and upholstery:
  - Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushions are split upholstery on standard.
  - Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.

#### Glides:
- Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

#### Materials and Chair/Womb Chairs:
- Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair.
- Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.

#### Upholstery:
- Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.
- Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushions are split upholstery on standard.

#### Fabric grades:
- COM: All KnollTextiles and COM are approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.
- COL: Not approved for small and medium chair and ottoman.

#### Spinneybeck Leather:
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. 
- Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or substitutions.
Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee

The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman 18.

Customer's Own Material is available 19.

Note: Upcharge applies, see page 19. 20.

Separate seat, back, and ottoman 21.

Construction 22.

Frame and upholstery: 23.

Frame must be of solid wood, unaffected by moisture or temperature. 24.

Split upholstery option: 25.

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman must be specified with split upholstery.

Split upholstery option: 26.

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman must be specified with split upholstery. Indicate both before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Example: COE-1000-100-010 27.

COE split fabric requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
75% Ottoman body: 90 square ft
75% Ottoman seat/back: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 90 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 110 square ft
100% Ottoman seat/back: 90 square ft

Order Code 28.

Example: 76LM-XX-XXX

Black velvet 29.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are approved for colors. Only approved upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COE split fabric requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
75% Ottoman body: 90 square ft
75% Ottoman seat/back: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 90 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 110 square ft
100% Ottoman seat/back: 90 square ft

Order Code 29.

Example: 76LM-XX-XXX

Black velvet 30.

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are approved for colors. Only approved upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Frame and upholstery:

Frame must be of solid wood, unaffected by moisture or temperature. 31.

Split upholstery option: 32.

The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman must be specified with split upholstery. Indicate both before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Example: COE-1000-100-010 33.

COE split fabric requirements:

75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
75% Ottoman body: 90 square ft
75% Ottoman seat/back: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 90 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 110 square ft
100% Ottoman seat/back: 90 square ft

Order Code 34.

Example: 76LM-XX-XXX

Black velvet 35.
### Upholstery Options

- **Split upholstery option**: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

- **Grades/Fabrics**:
  - 75% Upholstery: 9 square ft
  - 75% Upholstery: 15 square ft
  - 85% Upholstery: 10 square ft
  - 85% Upholstery: 20 square ft

### Base Finish Selection

- **Base finishes**: Black base, Medium Womb chair.

### Construction

- **Steel base** with a polished stainless steel finish or matte black powder-coat.

- **Foam**: EVA foam with a foam core.

- **Shell**: Molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.

### Note

1. **Note**: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. Changes or additions are not approved for small and medium cushion upholstery only.

2. **Note**: Not approved for small and medium Womb chair and ottoman.

3. **Note**: Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

4. **Note**: Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck representative for any changes or additions.

### Ordering Information

- **Option Code**

### Approval of KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**:
  - 75% Upholstery: 9 square ft
  - 75% Upholstery: 15 square ft
  - 85% Upholstery: 10 square ft
  - 85% Upholstery: 20 square ft

### Pricing

- **Pricing**: $4,844, $5,086, $5,314, $5,514, $6,450, $6,750, $7,086, $7,406, $8,096, $10,995, $11,582, $13,502.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

Order Code

Example: 1966-45H-B-W-W

1966-45H Dining chair with arms
1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover
1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B

Description seat h arm h w d h textile fabric yds. weight

1966-45H Dining chair with arms
18" 23" 21" 241/2" 30" 22 lbs.

1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover

1966-45H Dining chair, armless
18" 19" 241/2" 30" 20 lbs.

1966-45HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover

1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B
1.25

Ordering Information

Example: 1966-45H-B-W-W

1966-45H Dining chair with arms
1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover
1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B

Strap finishes: White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Grey (suffix G), Onyx (suffix O), Sand (suffix S), Bronze (suffix Z)

Frame finishes: Blue (suffix BL), Chestnut (suffix N), Dark Bronze (suffix 16), Green (suffix G07), Light Bronze (suffix 13), Lime Green (suffix LGB), Onyx (suffix O), Orange (suffix ORG), Plum (suffix PSL), Sky Blue (suffix S), Warm Bronze (suffix B), Warm Wood (suffix 42), Washable Silver (suffix S), White (suffix W), Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:
See page 26-29.

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 33.

Frame:
Frame in aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio Vol. One

270 271
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-46C</th>
<th>Counter height armless barstool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width (W): 26&quot;</td>
<td>Depth (D): 19&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-46CCOV</th>
<th>Counter height armless barstool cover</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-46B</th>
<th>Bar height armless barstool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width (W): 31&quot;</td>
<td>Depth (D): 19&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-46BCOV</th>
<th>Bar height armless barstool cover</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1966-45P</th>
<th>Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price: 1.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

#### Example: 1966-46B-O-O-O
- 1966-46B: Bar height barstool
- O: Onyx strap
- O: Onyx mesh
- O: Onyx frame

#### Order Information

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 26-29.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

**Frame finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Brown (suffix 14)
- Light Brown (suffix 15)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix 0)
- White (suffix W)

**Mesh finishes:**
- White Tone (suffix 1)
- Grey Tone (suffix 2)
- Black (suffix 3)

**Strap finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Onyx (suffix O)

**Frame finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Brown (suffix 14)
- Light Brown (suffix 15)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix 0)
- White (suffix W)

**Construction:**
- Frame: Alumaluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Seat: woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pair steel straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel magnetic poles provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Sunfast

*Note: Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.*
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV Lounge Chair with Cover</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25R Rocker</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RCOV Rocker with Cover</td>
<td>54 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S Two Seat Lounge Chair</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255S Two Seat Lounge Chair with Arms</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255RCOV Two Seat Lounge Chair with Arms and Cover</td>
<td>52 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P Chair Pad</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250P Ottoman Pad</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 1966-25-G-T-S
  - 1966-25: Lounge Chair with Arms
  - G: Grey strap
  - T: Grey Tone mesh
  - S: Weatherable Silver frame

**Strap Finishes**

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Orange (suffix O)
- Sand (suffix S)
- Bronzo (suffix Z)
- Weathertec Silver frame

**Frame Finishes**

- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Planter (suffix PL)
- Sea Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Bronze (suffix W)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Maintenance**

See pages 26-29.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

**Construction**

Frame: Frames in aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using an epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairier
- Vinyl
- Baxter
- Noble
- Sinclaire

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz

*1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Yds</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41 Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>58&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV Contour lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>36 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV Adjustable lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 1966-41-W-W-W
- **1966-41** Contour chaise lounge
- **1966-41COV** Contour chaise lounge cover
- **1966-42** Adjustable chaise lounge
- **1966-42COV** Adjustable chaise lounge cover
- **1966-41P** 1966 Contour chaise pad
- **1966-42P** 1966 Adjustable chaise pad

**Ordering Information**

- Strap finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Oyster (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- Mesh finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey Tone (suffix G)
  - Oyster (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)

- Frame finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LB)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Plum (suffix PL)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
  - Walnut (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Upholstery/COM information:**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 13.

**Construction**

Frame:

- Frame is aluminum castings and connections welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:

- Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back.

Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:

- Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl

- Baxter
- Noble
- Suede

- Sinclair
- Silver
- Silk

- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz  
*Swell® Seating Collection*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Swell-31 Single Club Chair</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swell-31 Cov, Single Club Chair Cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swell-32 Two Seat Sofa</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swell-32 Cov, Two Seat Sofa Cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swell-33 Three Seat Sofa</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swell-33 Cov, Three Seat Sofa Cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swell-20P, 20&quot; square pillow for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.75 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swell-31p, Seat pad for Swell-31, 32, 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.75 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SWELL-33-B-W-W

- Specification:
  - SWELL-33: Three Seat Sofa
  - B: Brown strap
  - W: White mesh
  - W: White frame

**Ordering Information**

- Fabric finishes:
  - Blue (suffix BTL)
  - Chestnut (suffix CH)
  - Dark Brown (suffix DB)
  - Light Brown (suffix LB)
  - Linen Green (suffix LG)
  - Off White (suffix OF)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plaza (suffix PLZ)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Walnut Brown (suffix WB)
  - Warm Brown (suffix WB)
  - Weaveable Silver (suffix W)

- Frame finishes:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Black (suffix BLK)
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Bronze (suffix BRZ)
  - Chestnut (suffix CH)
  - Dark Brown (suffix DB)
  - Light Brown (suffix LB)
  - Linen Green (suffix LG)
  - Off White (suffix OF)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plaza (suffix PLZ)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Walnut Brown (suffix WB)
  - Warm Brown (suffix WB)
  - Weaveable Silver (suffix W)

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 26-29 for Upholstery/COM information.
- Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 10.

**Construction**

- Frame: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### Richard Schultz

**Topiary® Seating Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric pl.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOP-45</strong> Topiary dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>fabric pl.</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOPCP** Chair pad for Topiary dining chair (TOP-45)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOP-45COV** Topiary dining chair cover

**TOP-48** Topiary lounge chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-48</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TLCP** Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair (TOP-48)

**TOP-48COV** Topiary lounge chair cover

**TOP-485** Topiary bench

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-485</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDCP** Chair pad for Topiary bench (TOP-485)

**TOP-485COV** Topiary bench cover

**TOP-25** Topiary small ottoman/end table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TLP** Chair pad for Topiary ottoman (TOP-25)

**TOP-25COV** Topiary small ottoman/end table cover

**TOP-455** Topiary bench

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TBP** Chair pad for Topiary ottoman (TOP-455)

**TOP-455COV** Topiary bench cover

**TOP-250** Topiary small ottoman/end table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDP** Chair pad for Topiary ottoman (TOP-250)

**TOP-250COV** Topiary small ottoman/end table cover

### Order Code

**Example:**

- **TOP-45S-1**
  - **TOP**
  - Forest Green finish
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Finish color

### Ordering Information

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - 5/16" aluminum sheet stamped and bent. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Clear butyrate plastic glides.

- **Stacking Chair:**
  - Seat and back is 5/16" aluminum sheet stamped and bent. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Legs are 1 1/2" diameter stainless steel tubes attached to the seat using stainless steel connectors. Grey vinyl bumpers protect seats when stacked. Glides are natural color injection molded nylon.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **B** Belize
- **P** Prairie
- **V** Vinyl
- **R** Raste
- **N** Nylex
- **S** Stool

- Use with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Maintenance:**


**Color Information:**

- *Please check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors.*

---

**Technical Specifications:**

| KnollStudio Vol. One | 280 | 281 |
**Shelton Mindel**  
*Shelton Mindel Side Chair*

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>SM8A-8321-K612202</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Smallest (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelton (suffix U)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side Chair (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric (suffix F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered (suffix U)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Examples:**

- **SM8A-8321-K612202:** Smallest (suffix B), Shelton (suffix U), Side Chair (suffix L), Fabric (suffix F), Upholstered (suffix U).

**SM8A**

**Description:**

- **SM8A Arm Chair:**
  - Color:
    - Oak: Light Desert Brown
    - Walnut: Light Desert Brown

**Construction:**

- Available in both Oak and Walnut finishes.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oak with Light Desert finish:</th>
<th>1 11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Desert Brown</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame:**

- Available in both Oak and Walnut finishes.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oak with Light Desert finish:</th>
<th>Frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Desert Brown</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Seat:**

- KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Oak Collection finishes. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. As a complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish information.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oak with Light Desert finish:</th>
<th>Upholstered Seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Desert Brown</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chair:**

- Custom finish: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Oak Collection finishes. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. As a complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish information.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oak with Light Desert finish:</th>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Desert Brown</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Finishes:**

- Available for both Oak and Walnut finishes.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oak with Light Desert finish:</th>
<th>Complementary Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Desert Brown</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered Seat:**

- Custom finish: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Oak Collection finishes. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. As a complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish information.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oak with Light Desert finish:</th>
<th>Upholstered Seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Desert Brown</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chair:**

- Custom finish: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Oak Collection finishes. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. As a complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish information.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Oak with Light Desert finish:</th>
<th>Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Desert Brown</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel sole page or page 284 for more information. See page 28-29 for ordering information and ordering information for the SM1 lounge collection on page 286.

**Order Code**

- **SM1-1**
  - Lounge Chair
  - Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Polished Stainless Steel (suffix 8)

- **SM1-2**
  - SM1 Sofa 15
  - SM1 Settee 15

- **SM1-3**
  - SM1 Lounge Collection

**Material Information**

- **Leg finishes:**
  - Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Stained in Clear Oak (suffix AOC)
  - Alignment, Sand
  - AOC

- **Frame:**
  - Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.

- **Cushion fill:**
  - Seat and back cushions are continuous elastic webbing back suspension. Sinuous spring seat suspension and foam with Dacron wrap.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap.
  - Double-needled topstitching on leather.

**Construction**

- **Ordering Information**
  - The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for leaf upholstery. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

**Maintenance**

- Round edges in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finishes.

**Designers:**

- Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006
SM2 Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Frame:**
- Stainless Steel frame
- Mitered joints
- Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)
- Spun Steel finish.

**Cushions:**
- Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

**Maintenance:**
- Special cleaning procedures may be required, check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>colors (COM)</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-1</td>
<td>[A ] [B ] [C ] [D ] [E ] [F ] [G ] [H ] [I ] [J ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2-2</td>
<td>[A ] [B ] [C ] [D ] [E ] [F ] [G ] [H ] [I ] [J ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>colors (COL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-1</td>
<td>[A ] [B ] [C ] [D ] [E ] [F ] [G ] [H ] [I ] [J ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2-2</td>
<td>[A ] [B ] [C ] [D ] [E ] [F ] [G ] [H ] [I ] [J ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SM2S-2-1-( )-( )-( )

**Designers:**
- Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

**Charms:**
- Clear Oak
- Ebonized
- Polished Stainless Steel
- Stainless Steel

**Upholstery/COM information:**
- Customer's Own Material is available for the SM2 Lounge Chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions.
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - Representative for additions or changes.

**Construction:**
- Constructed in a multi-ply plywood with foam padding and coverings on the frame and cushions.
- Upholstery:
  - One seat and back cushion for the lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and Three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of cushion in appropriate grade.

**Fabric & Leather Information:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck for the list price of cushions to obtain price of surround in appropriate grade.

**Order Code Example:**
- SM2S-2-( )-( )-( )

**Ordering Information:**
- Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for color.
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available for order.
- Upholstery: See page 138.

**Maintenance:**
- Special cleaning procedures may be required, check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

**Frame: Construction**
- Wood frame
- Stainless Steel legs
- Construction
- Stainless Steel legs
- Spun Steel finish.

**Construction:**
- Construction
- Frame:
- Wood frame
- Stainless Steel legs
- Spun Steel finish.
Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

Order Code

Example

SM2-2-2S-KAN1
SM2-2 S Lounge Collection, settee
Steel finish.
Example

SM2-2-AR-VOLK-K AN1
SM2-2 Lounge Collection, settee

Ordering Information

Frame:
Cushion fill:
Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Duran wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Construction

Fabric:
Frame: Constructed in 15 multi-ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.

Epoxy/UREA information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are allowed.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 111.

Col 133. Fine Code #
The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 1313 standard of upholstery in Col 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at end of pattern number and suffix “-C133” at end of textile selection. Epoxy applies, see page 119.

Maintenance:
See pages 20-29.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Col 133 upholstery. * See KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Spinneybeck Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Textile Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Design(s): Kazuhide Takahama, 1965</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53S1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Gveen Tea (suffix KLF01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D1 Double Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Black Tea (suffix KLF05)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D2 Double Settee</td>
<td>Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D3 Double Sofa 14</td>
<td>Green Tea (suffix KLF01)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples:**

- **53S1 Lounge Chair:** Bank Shot, Thyme 53S1-21 53S1 53D3/2 53S3/2 53S2/2 53S1/2 53D2/2 53S2/2 53S1/2 53D2/2 53S2/2 53S1/2 53D2/2 53S2/2 53S1/2 53D2/2 53S2/2 53S1/2

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 53S1 K12021</th>
<th>53D1 K12021</th>
<th>53S2 K12021</th>
<th>53D3 K12021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53S1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Bank Shot</td>
<td>Thyme</td>
<td>53S1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D1 Double Lounge Chair</td>
<td>Black Tea</td>
<td>Heirloom Tomato</td>
<td>53D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D2 Double Settee</td>
<td>Green Tea</td>
<td>Heirloom Tomato</td>
<td>53D3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53D3 Double Sofa 14</td>
<td>Black Tea</td>
<td>Heirloom Tomato</td>
<td>53D3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Fabric, Base Grade:**
  - 53S1: Green Tea (suffix KLF01)
  - 53D1: Black Tea (suffix KLF05)
  - 53D2: Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02)
  - 53D3: Green Tea (suffix KLF01)

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Aluminum extrusion, polished aluminum end caps and top edge. Hand-polished aluminum sides. Comes with plastic glides.

**Upholstery:**

- Separate high-resilient Cal 117 frame cushions with MRH seat and back supports structure.

**Price:**

- 53S1: $3,986
- 53D1: $3,454
- 53D2: $3,043
- 53S2: $3,039
- 53D3: $2,906
### Spoleto Armless Chair

**Designer(s):** Ufficio Tecnico, 1971

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement Sling Kits:**

- **50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide
- **50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather
- **50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and haired hide slings

**Order Code Example:**

- 50CS-BL1901
  - 50CS: Spoleto armless chair
  - BL1901: Belting leather, Fudge

**Specimen:**

1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

**Ordering Information:**

- **Belting Leather:**
  - Black (suffix BLBK)
  - Chocolate (suffix BLCH)
  - Cognac (suffix BLCO)
  - Dark Brown (suffix BLBR)
  - Deep Blue (suffix BLDB)
  - Deep Purple (suffix BLDP)
  - Fudge (suffix BLFU)
  - Key Lime (suffix BLKM)
  - Lemon Meringue (suffix BLMM)
  - Simply Red (suffix BLRD)
  - Starburst (suffix BLSB)
  - Sweet Potato (suffix BLSP)
  - White (suffix BLWH)

- **Cowhide Slings:**
  - Black and White (suffix BW)
  - Black and Red (suffix BR)
  - Black and Blue (suffix BB)
  - Black and Green (suffix BG)
  - Black and Tan (suffix BT)
  - Black and White Beige (suffix BW)
  - Black and White with Black Beige (suffix BWBB)
  - Black and White Beige with Black Beige (suffix BWBB)
  - Black and White Beige with Light Brown (suffix BWBL)
  - Black and White Beige with Tan (suffix BWBT)
  - Black and White Beige with White (suffix BWBW)

- **Haired Hide:**
  - Black (suffix HH)
  - Black and White (suffix BKWH)
  - Chestnut (suffix CH)
  - Coffee (suffix CO)
  - Gold (suffix GO)
  - Mahogany (suffix MA)
  - Tan (suffix TA)
  - Tri-color (suffix TC)

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Prices shown include leather upholstery.
  - Customer's Own Material is not available.
  - KnollStudio 20-day Program: The Spoleto chair is available on the 20-day program in black belting leather. For more information, consult pages 30-25.

**Construction:**

- **Frame:** Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Belting Leather: Thick cowhide slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown color.
  - Skid Leather: Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - Belting Hide: Spinneybeck belting hide in eight colors. Belting hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.
- **Glides:** Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.
- **Replacement Sling Kits:** Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kits include back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces.

### Replacement Sling Kits

- **50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide
- **50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather
- **50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and haired hide slings

### Price

- **50CS** $2,100
- **50KIT** $945
- **50LACE** $90

### Note

- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.
Textile selection for seat pad

Glide option

Base finish selection

Shell color selection

Pattern number

Specify:

Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 416.

Note:

are part of a collection. Please refer to The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs

4901N-A

Armless chair, seat pad, non-stacking

Order Code

4901K-S

Armless chair, seat pad, stacking

49100

Tracking table

Optimal glide

Shell finish:

Black (suffix B)

Grey (suffix G)

Midnight (W)

Red (suffix R)

White (suffix W)

Cloth finish:

Cal 112 Fire Code

The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Base finishes:

White (suffix W)

Midnight (MD)

Grey (suffix G)

Black (suffix B)

Construction

Seat pad:

High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a washable thermofused support.

Glide:

7/16 flexible urethane stacking pad

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed high-resilience polyurethane cushion.

Note:

Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Greenguard certified.

The Handkerchief Armless Chair is non-stacking (4901K-N) do not stack.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Stacking features:

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the floor is 427.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Recommended: 200 lb. (ADA) seating capacity. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: 4901-W-C

4901 Armchair, upholstered armless chair

G Polished Chrome frame

C Upholstered armrests.

Note: The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 466.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell color selection

3. Base finish selection

4. Cloth option

5. Cal 112 Fire Code option for seat pad

6. Textile selection for seat pad

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Optional glides:

Velcro. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Stacking glides:

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the floor is 427.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Recommended: 200 lb. (ADA) seating capacity. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: 4901-W-C

4901 Armchair, upholstered armless chair

G Polished Chrome frame

C Upholstered armrests.

Note: The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 466.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell color selection

3. Base finish selection

4. Cloth option

5. Cal 112 Fire Code option for seat pad

6. Textile selection for seat pad

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Optional glides:

Velcro. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Stacking glides:

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the floor is 427.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Recommended: 200 lb. (ADA) seating capacity. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: 4901-W-C

4901 Armchair, upholstered armless chair

G Polished Chrome frame

C Upholstered armrests.

Note: The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 466.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell color selection

3. Base finish selection

4. Cloth option

5. Cal 112 Fire Code option for seat pad

6. Textile selection for seat pad

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Optional glides:

Velcro. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Stacking glides:

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the floor is 427.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Recommended: 200 lb. (ADA) seating capacity. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: 4901-W-C

4901 Armchair, upholstered armless chair

G Polished Chrome frame

C Upholstered armrests.

Note: The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 466.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell color selection

3. Base finish selection

4. Cloth option

5. Cal 112 Fire Code option for seat pad

6. Textile selection for seat pad

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Optional glides:

Velcro. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Stacking glides:

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the floor is 427.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Recommended: 200 lb. (ADA) seating capacity. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: 4901-W-C

4901 Armchair, upholstered armless chair

G Polished Chrome frame

C Upholstered armrests.

Note: The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 466.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Shell color selection

3. Base finish selection

4. Cloth option

5. Cal 112 Fire Code option for seat pad

6. Textile selection for seat pad

Ordering Information

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See page 20-29.

Optional glides:

Velcro. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

Stacking bumper:

Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Stacking glides:

16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel).

Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the floor is 427.

Note: Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Recommended: 200 lb. (ADA) seating capacity. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
**Vignelli Associates**

**Handlerchief Arm Chair**

*Textile selection for seat pad*

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Shell color selection**
3. **Base finish selection**
4. **Glide option**

*Note:*

- Chrome frame
- Midnight shell
- MD 4902

*Example:*

4902-MD-C

Orders Code

**Ordering Information**

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Base finishes:
    - Red (suffix R)
    - Grey (suffix G)
  - Shell colors:
    - Black (suffix B)
    - Grey (suffix G)
    - White (suffix W)

*Construction:*

- Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyurethane with urethane paint finishes.
- Seat-pad: High-density polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermofomed support.
- Base: 7180 steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.

**Optional glides:**

- Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

*Maintenance:*

See page 28 for details.

*Compliance:

- California Technical Bulletin 133Fire Code
- Standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile selection. Upcharge end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

**Customer’s Own Material** may be ordered.

**Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

*Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.*
David Adjaye

The Washington Collection for Knoll™

Corona™ Coffee Table

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2013

WC1T Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>33/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>450 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WC2T Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>33/4&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: WC1T

WC2T Aluminum coffee table, black painted

Specify:
1. Pattern number

Ordering Information

Glass finish:
Clear glass

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Clear glass top:
Top is 3/4" thick optically clear glass with a jeweled polished, chamfered edge.

Bronze base:
Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and bronze hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC machined and hand polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.

Aluminum base:
Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black powder coat paint, contrasting the matte textured black powder coat paint exterior.

Note:
To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate.

The Washington Corona coffee table is Greenguard certified.

Pattern no.

WC1T
$110,334

WC2T
$9,654

KnollStudio Vol. One
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Side Table

Sameer [90x240] 80x[258-264]

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge
Furniture Collection, NeoCon
June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes
Award, Metropolis Magazine,
June 2015, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T Side table</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>14”</td>
<td>18”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: WL25T-118G-MCS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>Side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118G</td>
<td>White base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS</td>
<td>Satin Calacatta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Marble selection

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 111G)</td>
<td>BA, BAS, GG, DGS, MSN, WSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 118G)</td>
<td>MI, MNS, WSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 845G)</td>
<td>MN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Base:

- Constructed of 3/4 Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge.

- Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.
Franco Albini
Albini Desk

Description | w | d | h | Weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
80D Pedestal desk | 48" | 28" | 27 1/2" | 90 lbs.

Order Code
Example: 80D-E
80D Albini desk
E Ebonized Oak pedestal

Ordering Information
Albini pedestal finishes:
- E Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- L2 White Lacquer (suffix L2)

20-Day:
The Albini desk in ebonized Oak finish is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information consult pages 30–33.

Construction
Base:
Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.

Top:
1/2" clear tempered glass.

Pedestal:
2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

Pedestal dimensions:
- 15 1/2" w x 13 1/4" d x 21" h
- Rear shelf dimension: 15 1/2" w x 8 1/2" d x 7" h
- Drawer dimension: 14 3/4" w x 13" d x 2 1/2" h

Rear shelf dimensions:
- 15 1/2" w x 8 1/2" d x 7" h
- Drawer mounts only on the right side.
**Piton™ Side Table**

**Designers:**
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Wood Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side Table</td>
<td>Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teak, natural (suffix K)</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Base**: Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.
- **Wood Tops**: Knife-edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

**Order Code**

Example: BO21T-K-WHTT

- BO21T: Side Table
- K: Teak
- WHTT: White

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Wood Top Finishes**:
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)

- **Base Paint Finishes**:
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRLE)
  - Sterling (suffix 960T)
  - White (suffix WHTT)

**Maintenance**

See pages 28-29.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-AE( )</td>
<td>Ebonized Ash</td>
<td>$1,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-K( )</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>$1,340</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marcel Breuer

Laccio Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1 Laccio side table</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2 Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 50T1-F1

- 50T1: Laccio side table
- F1: Black laminate

**Ordering Information**

- Top finish:
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - Red (suffix FR)
  - White (suffix F2)

- KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Laccio tables in black and white laminates are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

**Construction**

- Top: Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
- Base: Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 20-29.

**Note**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

**Note**

- Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 94 and 98.

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top finish selection

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1-F1</td>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2-F2</td>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price**

- 50T1-F1: $932
- 50T2-F2: $1,319

**Example Order Code**

- 50T1-F1: Laccio side table with Black laminate.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 20-29.
## Order Code

**Example:** 6348L-C-111-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>Square table, medium</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot; x 30&quot; square table, medium height (23 1/2&quot;), 30&quot; square table, medium height (25 1/2&quot;&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low height</td>
<td>Low height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Caster</td>
<td>Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Glides</td>
<td>Glides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Laminate top finishes:**

- **Bright White:** (suffix 111)
- **Jet Black:** (suffix 111)
- **Light Grey:** (suffix L)
- **Fresco:** (suffix 119)

**Techgrain top finishes:**

- **Black Ash:** (suffix CA)

**Glaze finishes:**

- **Jet Black:** (suffix 111)
- **Medium Red Mahogany:** (suffix M)
- **Maple:** (suffix M)
- **Red Mahogany:** (suffix R)

**Natural top finishes:**

- **Canadian white-grey:** (suffix NG)

### Weight Information

- **308 lbs.** (granite)
- **288 lbs.** (coated)
- **179 lbs.** (natural)

**241 lbs.** (granite)

**197 lbs.** (coated)

**128 lbs.** (natural)

**197 lbs.** (coated)

**128 lbs.** (natural)

**130 lbs.** (laminate)

**338 lbs.** (granite)

### Construction

**Top:**

- **Laminate:**
- **Techgrain:**
- **Veneer:**
- **Stone:**

**Edge detail:**

- **Laminate/techgrain/wood tops:**
- **Glides:**
- **Black vinyl:**

**Base:**

- **Rear side:**
- **Steel:**
- **25" thick steel:**

### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glides</th>
<th>Caster</th>
<th>25&quot; thick steel</th>
<th>Steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>25&quot; thick steel</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>82.76 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>(suffix G)</td>
<td>97.97 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>6.069 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>(suffix G)</td>
<td>6.469 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>7.531 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>2.670 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>6.881 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>5.674 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>6.920 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>10.115 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>5.127 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>6.099 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>6.962 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>8.182 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>12.622 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>11.497 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>(suffix H)</td>
<td>11.994 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Joseph Paul D’Urso**

**Round Work and Low Tables**

---

**Designer(s):** Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Awards:** Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1981; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981

---

### Glides/casters selection

1. **Pattern number**

   - Polished Chrome
   - Carrara Marble
   - NGC

2. **Order Code**

   - Example: 6248-C-NGC-C

---

**Order Code**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glides</th>
<th>Caster(s)</th>
<th>Locking caster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>GS</td>
<td>CX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Natural stone top finishes: American Cherry (suffix P), Cherry (suffix R), Maple (suffix M), Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
- Granite top finishes:
  - Black Axle Axle (suffix GA)
  - Black Axle Axle (suffix GL)
- Laminate, Techgrain (suffix GI)
- Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - American Cherry (suffix P)
  - Cherry (suffix R)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
- Coated marble top finishes:
  - Imperial Beige: beige (suffix GB)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Natural veneer top finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Maple (suffix K)
- PVC edge are Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

- Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface: Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer top are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer tops).
- Maintain:
  - See pages 23-29.

**Note:** The D’Urso Tables with laminate, veneer or granite top and PVC Edge are Greenguard certified.

**Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

---

**Pattern number**

- **6242** Round table, small
  - 20 1/2” w, 27 1/2” h, 15 3/4” l. 110 lbs. laminate
  - 20 1/2” w, 27 1/2” h, 15 3/4” l. 109 lbs. coated marble
  - 20 1/2” w, 27 1/2” h, 15 3/4” l. 122 lbs. chrome

---

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>109 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/2”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>122 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**

- Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
- Glides: Black nylon.
- Lacquered black hardwood shell.
- Polished chrome wheel base with black or medium metallic grey legs.
- Black bearings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking center bearings are always polished chrome.
- Wood table with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability.
- Tables are painted and secured under table top.

---

**Contact:**

Please contact your KnollStudio representative for specific information, contact pages 28-29.

---

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 23-29.

---

**Weight Information:**

- Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops: Weight information above is based on work height tables.
- For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

---

**Materials:**

- Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone surface: Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer top are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer tops).

---

**Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1981; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981**

---

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 23-29.

---

**Notes:**

- Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
## Round Work and Low Tables

**Joseph Paul D'Urso**

### Pattern Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>h, work table</th>
<th>b, low table</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 6242    | Round table, large | 25 1/2" | 27 1/2" | 15 1/2" | 164 lbs. | Squared techgrain®
| 6243    | Round table, large | 25 1/2" | 27 1/2" | 15 1/2" | 164 lbs. | Natural veneer
| 6244    | Round table, large | 25 1/2" | 27 1/2" | 15 1/2" | 167 lbs. | Laminate
| 6245    | Round table, large | 25 1/2" | 27 1/2" | 15 1/2" | 225 lbs. | Natural Maple
| 6246    | Round table, large | 25 1/2" | 27 1/2" | 15 1/2" | 164 lbs. | Natural marble
| 6247    | Round table, large | 25 1/2" | 27 1/2" | 15 1/2" | 274 lbs. | Carrara Marble

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Order Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Casters:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Glides:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX</td>
<td>Locking casters:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Options

- **Leg finishes**
  - Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
  - Granite top finishes: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
  - Granite top finishes: American Cherry (suffix A)
  - Granite top finishes: Maple (suffix K)
  - Granite top finishes: Cherry (suffix R)
  - Granite top finishes: Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
  - Granite top finishes: Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)

- **Top finishes**
  - Laminate: Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
  - Techgrain: American Cherry (suffix A)
  - Techgrain: Maple (suffix K)
  - Techgrain: Cherry (suffix R)
  - Techgrain: Medium Red Mahogany (suffix C)
  - Techgrain: Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)

- **Glides**
  - Glides: Black nylon.

- **Base finishes**

- **Construction**

### Specifications

- **Pattern options**
  - Pattern options: 6242, 6243, 6244, 6245, 6246, 6247

- **Award(s)**
  - Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1981
  - Federal Award Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1981

- **Designer(s)**
  - Joseph Paul D'Urso

- **Dimensions**
  - Germany, 1983
  - Germany, 1983; Federal Award Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1981

- **Weight**
  - Diameter round table: 25 1/2" (66 cm)
  - Diameter round table: 27 1/2" (70 cm)
  - Diameter round table: 31 1/2" (80 cm)
  - Diameter round table: 27 1/2" (70 cm)
  - Diameter round table: 27 1/2" (70 cm)
  - Diameter round table: 31 1/2" (80 cm)

- **Options**
  - Options: Locking casters (suffix CX)
  - Options: Casters (suffix C)
  - Options: Glides/casters: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Contact**
  - Contact your KnollStudio representative.

### Note

- For specific information, consult pages 30-33.
- Please contact your KnollStudio representative for specific information.
## Racetrack Work Tables

**Designers:** Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Awards:**
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983
- Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1981

### Leg Finish Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking casters:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Red parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome parts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472</td>
<td>Racetrack table, small</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>Racetrack table, medium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>Racetrack table, large</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Examples

**Example:**

- **6472-4415-GL-DA-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( ...)
Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

**Designers:**
Frank Gehry, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off 40&quot; cafe table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price:**
- 95T-36-G2-GC: $4,788.
- 95T-36-W-GC: $5,676.
- 95T-40-G2-GC: $5,762.
- 95T-40-W-GC: $6,645.

**Order Code Example:**
- 95T-36-G2-GC
- 95T-36-36/H11033
- Face Off table
- G2 Clear Glass
- GC Clear Maple

**Note:**
The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 126.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information:**
- Glass top finish: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Laminated top finish: White (suffix W)
- Maple base finish: Clear (suffix GC)
- Shipping note: Top ships separately.

**Signature:**
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Construction:**
- **Face Off Cafe Table tops:**
  - 3/8" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge;
  - 5/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.
- **Face Off Cafe Table base:**
  - Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2 1/4" wide, 1/34" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.
- **Glides:**
  - Clear plastic with a matte finish.
Alexander Girard

Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Designer(s): Alexander Girard, 1948</td>
<td>26''</td>
<td>26''</td>
<td>16''</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39''</td>
<td>26''</td>
<td>16''</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 108-LWA-111

108 Coffee Table

LWA Light Walnut

111 Jet Black

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Leg finish selection

**Ordering Information**

Top Finishes:
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Medium Cherry (suffix V319)

Leg Finish:
- Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

Top:
- Top is 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

Legs:
- Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
### Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D Oval table desk</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D Oval table desk</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>601 lbs</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix S)
- Clear Glass (suffix G)

**Glass top finishes:**
- Black Glass (suffix B)
- Clear Glass (suffix G)
- White Glass (suffix W)

**Veneer finishes:**
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix L)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Roll Dark Cherry (suffix C 314)

**Prefinished finish:**
- Prefinished (suffix P)

### Polished Stainless steel top finishes:
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

### Granite top finishes:
- Black Anise (suffix A)

### Construction

**Top:**
- 5/8" thick polished granite or coated marble with protective coating to prevent stains.

**Base:**
- Ebonized walnut, light oak, white laminate, or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, self-dark cherry, and prefinished.

**Notes:**
- All finishes are engraved certified.
- The Florence Knoll model is stamped with a metal plate to identify the piece.
**Florence Knoll**

**Round Table Desk**

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

**Description w d h weight top pattern no. polished chrome base (C) satin chrome base (CO)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2482T Round table desk</th>
<th>2482T-( )-F2</th>
<th>142 lbs.</th>
<th>white laminate</th>
<th>2482T-( )-(NGC)</th>
<th>11,022</th>
<th>11,311</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54 28(/12)</td>
<td>11033</td>
<td>27(/12)</td>
<td>1(/2)</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>11,614</td>
<td>12,126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 28(/12)</td>
<td>11033</td>
<td>27(/12)</td>
<td>1(/2)</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td>11,614</td>
<td>12,126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:** Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CC)

**Laminate top finishes:**
- White laminate (suffix F2)
- Black laminate (suffix F3)
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix MB)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MR)
- Postwood (suffix P)

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

**Polished Coated: 1/4" thick**
- Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MG)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

**Satin Coated:**
- Arabescato white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MGS)
- Nero Marquina black (suffix MNS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

**Natural marble top finishes:**
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 26-29

**Base:**
- Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.

**Laminate edge detail:**

**Glides:**
- Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Construction**

**Base footprint dimensions:**
- Base Overall dimensions: 2480D: 36.5 w x 27.5 d. Base dimensions for the 2481D are 32.5 w x 20.5 d.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 26-29

**Note:**
- The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is Greenguard certified.
## Florence Knoll
### Dining Tables and Mini Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2520T</strong> Square Table</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2520T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>MGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2521T</strong> Mini Desk</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>99 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>2521T-C-G2</td>
<td>Glass top finishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2522T</strong> Rectangular Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>165 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2522T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>Polished Coated marble top finishes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Glass top finishes:
  - Clear Glass (suffix G2)*
  - Polished Coated marble top finishes:
    - Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
    - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
    - Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
    - Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MG)

**Top finishes:**
- Satin Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabescato white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MGS)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2521T only

### Construction

- **Top:** Thick plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
- **Base:** Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

**Maintenance:** Refer to pages 28-29.

*Note:* The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

**Substructure:**
- Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.
Florence Knoll  
*Dining Tables and Mini Desk*  

**2523T**  
Rectangular Table  
Designers: Florence Knoll, 1954  
Award(s): American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>35 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>221 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>35 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>221 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>35 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>221 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>35 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>221 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2524T**  
Rectangular Table  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2524T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2524T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2524T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>298 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>2524T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: 2523T-C-MGS  
2523T  
Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table  
C  
Polished Chrome  
MGS  
Grigio Marquina, Satin  

**Ordering Information**  
**Base finishes:**  
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)  
- Glass top finishes:  
  - Clear Glass (suffix G) *  
- Polished Coated marble top finishes:  
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)  
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)  
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)  
  - Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)  

**Note:**  
Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish option  
3. Top finish selection  

**Construction**  
**Top:**  
Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble top arrives with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.  

**Note:**  
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.  
**Base:**  
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.  

For 2523T and 2524T:  
Tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>2523T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>14,034.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>2523T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>18,521.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T-C-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>2524T-C-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>16,709.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T-C-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>2524T-C-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>22,714.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 29-30.  
**Note:**  
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

---

*KnollStudio Vol. One*  
326 327
**Florence Knoll**

**Executive Desk**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>price 1</th>
<th>price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4 &quot;</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>$11,392</td>
<td>$12,042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4 &quot;</td>
<td>~</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>14,548</td>
<td>15,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 2485D-C-LWA
- **2485D Florence Knoll rectangular desk**
- **C** Polished Chrome
- **LWA** Light Walnut

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- **Veneer top finishes:**
  - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Rosewood (suffix RO)
  - Teak (suffix TK)

**Construction**

- **Base:** Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and tiered legs in polished chrome finish.
- **Top:** Top and sides are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.
- **Drawers:** Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid maple with tinted face and edge. Pencil tray is solid laminate. Drawers on full bearing metal slides.
- **Glides:** Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

**Base footprint dimensions:**

- Frame dimensions for the 2485D is 42 1/8" w x 27 1/4" d.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

- **Specification:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish option
  3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Code**

- **Florence Knoll rectangular desk**
  - **2485D-C-LWA**
  - **C** Polished Chrome
  - **LWA** Light Walnut
**Florence Knoll Credenzas**

**Optional central locking system**

```
2545M 2545X
```

**Order Code**

```
Florence Knoll credenza,
Example:
Order Code
```

1. **Pattern number**

   - Specify:
     - 18
     - 25
     - 27
     - 37

2. **Base finish option**

   - White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)
   - Pearwood (suffix P)
   - Natural Oak (suffix O)
   - Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
   - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

3. **Body veneer selection**

   - Body and top veneers/lacquer:
     - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
     - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

4. **Maintenance**

   - For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

5. **Central locking**

   - Central locking: welded square steel tube in polished base.
   - Central locking available on 2542M.
   - Central locking system available on 2541M, 2542M, 2545M.
   - Central lock is coded to prevent unauthorized access.
   - Central locking: available at an additional cost of $392.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front</th>
<th>Door</th>
<th>Fixed Storage</th>
<th>Location A Storage</th>
<th>Location B Storage</th>
<th>Central Lock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front</td>
<td>Door</td>
<td>Fixed Storage</td>
<td>Location A Storage</td>
<td>Location B Storage</td>
<td>Central Lock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Woodtops**

- Natural woodtop with transparent polyurethane coat. Only Oak, mahogany and pearwood finished with this finish. Adjustable glides.
- Wood tops finished with polished or satin base.

**Lacquers**

- Lacquers: Available in white or black finishes. Squared edge marble top/hardwood top.

**Marbles**

- Marbles available. Wood tops finished with polished or satin base.
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.

**Construction details**

- KnollStudio Vol. One

**Note:**

- For full specifications, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
Credenzas

Four Position Credenzas

**Description**

- **2543M**
  - Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files.
  - Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1961

- **2544M**
  - Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in any combination.

- **2547M**
  - Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.
  - Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or two cabinets.

- **2548M**
  - Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files.

**Base finishes**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Natural Beige (suffix GB)
- Mahogany (suffix M)
- White lacquer (suffix L)

- Natural Beige (suffix GB)
- Mahogany (suffix M)
- White lacquer (suffix L)

**KnollStudioV ol. One**

**Ordering Information**

- **Example**
  - 2543M CO-P-MN

**Central locking system**

- **Pattern no.**
  - 2543M V
  - 2543X V
  - 2544M V
  - 2547M V
  - 2548M V

**Designs**

- Knoll Studio lounge seating on page 134 and table
desks, conference and bar tables, beginning on page 135.

**Construction**

- **Base**
  - Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish.
  - Optional satin chrome finish.

- **Top**
  - 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyester to help eliminate sun- and dirt-stained spots.

- **Paint**
  - Matte with a coating well yellow over time.

**Weight**

- For weight and freight rates in same wood, contact your KnollStudio representative.

- Note: Contact your KnollStudio representative for weight and freight rates in same wood, contact your KnollStudio representative.
Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2510T Square coffee table</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>White or black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>65 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>53 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 2510T-(C1, C2)

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix SC)
- Clear Glass (suffix G)

**Glass top finishes:**
- Black Glass (suffix B)
- Clear Glass (suffix G)

**Veneer finishes:**
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix W)
- Light Oak (suffix L)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix SC)
- Clear Glass (suffix G)

**Granite top finishes:**
- Black Anise Black (suffix GA)

### Construction

**Top:**
- 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated staining. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.

**Base:**
- Polished chrome plate or satin chromed-plated steel.

**Veneer finishes:**
- Ebonized Walnut features a black stain with natural varnish. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are encased in hardware packet.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Geovarnish certified.

**Note:**
Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 33 and credenzas beginning on page 320.

**Example:**
2510T-(C1, C2)

**Note:**
Florence Knoll are stamped into the KnollStudio logo and signature of KnollStudio.

**Note:**
Specific information, consult pages 30-33.

**Granite top finishes:**
- Blue Marquina (suffix BM)
- Galaxy White (suffix GW)
- Jet Black (suffix JB)
- Pearl White (suffix PW)
- Rosewood (suffix RW)
- Silver (suffix SV)
- Walnut (suffix WN)
- Zebra (suffix ZB)

**Note:**
Florence Knoll are stamped into the KnollStudio logo and signature of KnollStudio.

Florence Knoll Studio 20-Day Program:
The Florence Knoll 2510T and 2511T tables in polished chrome finish and clear glass top are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

**Note:**
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll line differ from those on the table desk and credenza.

**Note:**
Florence Knoll Studio logos and signatures of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

**Note:**
Florence Knoll Studio logos and signatures of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.

The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables in all finishes are Geovarnish certified.

**Note:**
Florence Knoll Studio logos and signatures of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
**Florence Knoll**  
**End Tables**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>2517-OG-GS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517</td>
<td>Florence Knoll square end table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Base finish:**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix C)

**Glass top finishes:**

- Clear Glass (suffix G)

**Veneer finishes:**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Top:**

- 5\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. thick polished plate glass or coated marble

**Note:** Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 320.  

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish option  
3. Top selection

**Base finishes:**

- American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954

**Note:**

- The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.
- Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
- KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are part of a certification.

**Granite:**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Coated marble:**

- Light Oak (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Veneer:**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Polished chrome:**

- Satin Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix C)

**Satin chrome:**

- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Satin chrome (suffix C)

**Construction**

**Top:**

- 5\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

**Wood Tips:**

- Tops are constructed of sanded medium-density fiberboard with a polished chrome plate covering. The business card pattern is set in a natural finish or stained finish for light oak, light walnut, self-stick cherry, and pewter. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 5\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. thick.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Note:** Wood finishes on Florence Knoll do not differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

**Florence Knoll**

**American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954**

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>74 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>Removable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>96 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517S-OG-GS</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>29(\frac{3}{4})</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Granite finishes:**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Caribbean stone:**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Veneer finishes:**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Natural marble finishes:**

- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix D)

**Polished chrome:**

- Satin Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix C)

**Satin chrome:**

- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Satin chrome (suffix C)

---

**Florence Knoll**

**American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954**

---
**Florence Knoll**  
*Hairpin™ Stacking Table*

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1947

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 75-F1-W

- 75: Hairpin stacking table
- F1: Black laminate
- W: White base

**Ordering Information**

- **Colored Laminate Finishes:**
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - White (suffix F2)

- **Woodgrain Laminate Finishes:**
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

- **Base Finishes:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Blue (suffix BU)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)
  - Green (suffix GE)

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Base is constructed of heat-cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finishes or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

- **Laminate Top:**
  - MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

- **Note:**
  - Tables stack up to 5 high.
  - The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is Greenguard certified.
### Rem Koolhaas

#### 04 Counter

**Designer(s):** Rem Koolhaas, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR Counter</td>
<td>94 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>925 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.:**
- **04CTR**

**Order Code**
- Example: 04CTR-845CC

**Ordering Information**

**Solid core laminate finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111CC)
- Fog (suffix 128CC)
- Folkstone (suffix 114CC)
- Red (suffix 845CC)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Prior to Ordering:**

**Installation Requirements Package:**
Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.

**Spatial Considerations:**
Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:
- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

**Note:** Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

**Site Flooring Requirements**

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer’s responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:
- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring
- Raised floors are not acceptable
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete

---

KnollStudio Vol. One

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>04CTR-845CC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>845CC</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Solid core laminate selection

**Ordering Information**

**Solid core laminate finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111CC)
- Fog (suffix 128CC)
- Folkstone (suffix 114CC)
- Red (suffix 845CC)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Prior to Ordering:**

**Installation Requirements Package:**
Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.

**Spatial Considerations:**
Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:
- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

**Note:** Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

**Site Flooring Requirements**

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer’s responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:
- A minimum of 4" solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring
- Raised floors are not acceptable
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete

---

340

341
**Occasional Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Base Finish**
- MK11: Square side table
  - 18”
  - 10”
  - 10”
  - Ash, Beech & Oak
- MK12: Square side table
  - 18”
  - 10”
  - 22”
  - Ash, Beech & Oak
- MK13: Square end table
  - 24”
  - 24”
  - 14”
  - Ash, Beech & Oak
- MK14: Square coffee table
  - 36”
  - 36”
  - 10”
  - Ash, Beech & Oak
- MK15: Square coffee table
  - 36”
  - 36”
  - 14”
  - Ash, Beech & Oak
- MK16: Rectangular coffee table
  - 40”
  - 24”
  - 14”
  - Ash, Beech & Oak

**Top Finish**

**Pattern number**

**Specify:**
- base finish is not a standard option
- finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finishes are available.

**Example:**
- MK13-(A101)-G2-White ash base
- Clear Glass

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Frame:**
- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Finish:**
- Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

**Leather:**
- Spinneybeck Riva:
  - Espresso Siena (suffix RA1006)
  - American Oiled (suffix RA1013)
  - Beige (suffix RA1013)
  - Black (suffix RA1013)
  - Cappuccino (suffix RA1013)
  - Pecan (suffix RA1013)
  - Suede (suffix RA1013)
  - Suede (suffix RA1013)
  - Solid (suffix RA1013)
  - Vetro Bianco (VB)

**Engineered Stone:**
- Calacatta (suffix MG, MCS, MC, MG)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)

**Laminate Tops:**
- Matte Top (suffix G2):
  - Lacquer poplar or birch or birch veneer or laminate: Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.

**Leather Tops:**
- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Engineered Stone:**
- Spinneybeck Riva:
  - Espresso Siena (suffix RA1006)
  - American Oiled (suffix RA1013)
  - Beige (suffix RA1013)
  - Black (suffix RA1013)
  - Cappuccino (suffix RA1013)
  - Pecan (suffix RA1013)
  - Suede (suffix RA1013)
  - Suede (suffix RA1013)
  - Solid (suffix RA1013)
  - Vetro Bianco (VB)

**Frame:**
- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Finish:**
- Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

**Leather:**
- Spinneybeck Riva:
  - Espresso Siena (suffix RA1006)
  - American Oiled (suffix RA1013)
  - Beige (suffix RA1013)
  - Black (suffix RA1013)
  - Cappuccino (suffix RA1013)
  - Pecan (suffix RA1013)
  - Suede (suffix RA1013)
  - Suede (suffix RA1013)
  - Solid (suffix RA1013)
  - Vetro Bianco (VB)

**Engineered Stone:**
- Calacatta (suffix MG, MCS, MC, MG)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)
  - Coated Marble (polished, satin): Spatie (suffix RA1006)

**Laminate Tops:**
- Matte Top (suffix G2):
  - Lacquer poplar or birch or birch veneer or laminate: Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.
**Lucia Mercer**

**Mercer Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T Mercer Table</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$5,698.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MN</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$7,528.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MC</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$7,599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 701T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T</td>
<td>Mercer Table</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$5,698.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Nero Marquina</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$7,528.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Calacatta</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>$7,599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection

**Construction**

The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

Note:
Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d.

**Maintenance**

See pages 346-349.
**Barcelona® Table, MR Table**

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
<th>Base Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**252TS MR table**
28.5" x 20.8" x 37 lbs. Clear glass Stainless steel 252TS-G $2,203.00

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>252C-SFG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Barcelona Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFG</td>
<td>Starphire Glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**BARCELONA TABLE**

- Clear Glass Top: 3/4" thick top with a 1/8" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
- Starphire™ Glass Top: Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
- Polished Chrome Base: Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

**MR TABLE**

- Top: 3/8" thick clear polished plate glass.
- Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Stainless construction buffed to a mirror finish.

**Notes:**
- The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 186.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish option
  3. Top selection

**Shipping:**
Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**
The Barcelona table in chrome with clear glass top and the MR table are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-31.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

346 347
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe  
*Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759 Square Table</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760 Rectangular Coffee Table</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**  
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930  
Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern number</th>
<th>clear oak</th>
<th>stained finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759-1</td>
<td>$2,376</td>
<td>$2,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760-1</td>
<td>$3,046</td>
<td>$3,511</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: 759-OWE  
759 Krefeld square coffee table  
OWE Wenge

**Note:**  
The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 186.

**Specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish selection

**Ordering Information**  
Table finishes:  
- Wenge (OWE)  
- Medium Cherry (OM)  
- Deep Red Mahogany (OF)  
- Light Walnut (OWA)  
- Clear Oak (OC)

**Construction**  
Base and Top:  
Oak with stained or clear oak finish.  
Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.  
Seamless connection between top and base.
### Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only) with veneer edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Light Cherry Veneer</th>
<th>Pumice</th>
<th>Polished Aluminum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V315</td>
<td>47TSV15-AP-119-V315</td>
<td>47TS31-1-V315</td>
<td>47TS64-(1, AP)-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

Based on 26” wide arm chairs

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Log finishes</th>
<th>Veneer/bullnose finishes</th>
<th>Certified Bold</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mylo Black Epoxy (suffix 3)</td>
<td>American Cherry (suffix X)</td>
<td>tables manufactured using PVC-certified hardware and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and special order code.</td>
<td>note that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Gliding stop slides are used at edges. Legs connect into predrilled inserts. Ballast edges stain for future historians and conservationists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix B)</td>
<td>Marble top: Catania marble white (suffix GC).</td>
<td>Standard size tables: For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Service associate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate finishes:</td>
<td>Light Cherry (suffix V315)</td>
<td>Emporio Beige: beige (suffix GB)</td>
<td>Special sizes and finishes: For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Service for information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix H110)</td>
<td>Maple (suffix K)</td>
<td>Natural marble finishes: Catania marble grey (suffix GC).</td>
<td>Legs: Extended aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)</td>
<td>47TSV15-1-(AP)-GC, GB)</td>
<td>Marble top: 1 1/4” thick. Wood tops are resin-coated. Taps available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T bullnose edge or stainless steel bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog (suffix 121)</td>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
<td>47TSV15-1-(AP)-NGC)</td>
<td>Glides: Adjustable color, black epoxy finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey (suffix L)</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum Coated: Catania marble grey (suffix GC).</td>
<td>Natural marble finish: Catania marble grey (suffix GC).</td>
<td>Ballast edge detail:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratesi (suffix H19)</td>
<td>Polished Coated marble finishes:</td>
<td>Outlet: Used in public-minded institutions to help eliminate interior-related stains.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate (suffix 113)</td>
<td>Natural marble finish: Catania marble grey (suffix GC).</td>
<td>To assemble:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Grey (suffix 117)</td>
<td>Natural marble finish: Catania marble grey (suffix GC).</td>
<td>Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembly required.

### Construction

**Order Code**

- If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for bulk or book match. When quoted specifically for combination, note that information on the table so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Gliding stop slides are used at edges. Legs connect into predrilled inserts. Ballast edges stain for future historians and conservationists.

### Standard size tables

- For standard depth tables (42¼” d and 48¼” d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

### Special sizes and finishes

- For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Service for information.

### Materials

- Composite aluminum legs in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

### Shipping

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembly required.

**Note:**

- Polyester marble-coating will yellow over time.
- For laminate and wood top.
- Taps are 1 1/4” thick. Wood tops are resin-coated. Taps available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T bullnose edge or stainless steel bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.
### Pascal Mourgue

#### Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating Capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 racetrack table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>97&quot;</td>
<td>40°</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>605 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR25 racetrack table</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>40°</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>280 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR30 racetrack table</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>152&quot;</td>
<td>40°</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>500 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR72 racetrack table</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>108&quot;</td>
<td>42°</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>172 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate-top only)

**Leg finishes:**

- Matte Black Epoxy (suffix M)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Walnut Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix GC)
- Natural marble finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Natural Beech (suffix GB)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix GC)
  - Natural marble finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

** Holocaust (suffix V):**

For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit.

**Veneer edge:**

- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Natural marble finishes:
  - Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Polished Coated marble finishes:
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)

**Construction:**

- Standard size tables:
  - For additional standard size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.

**Special width tables:**

- Special width tables (42", 48.3", and 60") come in 2" increments. Please consult your KnollStudio representative for special order codes.

**Shipping:**

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

---

**Pattern numbers:**

- 47TR24-1 (AP)-GC, GB
- 47TR24-1 (NGC)
- 47TR24-1 (AP)
- 47TR24-1 (GC, GB)
- 47TR24-1 (NGC)
- 47TR24-1 (AP)

---

**Pricing:**

- 47TR24-1 (AP)-GC, GB: $14,547
- 47TR24-1 (NGC): $13,805
- 47TR24-1 (AP): $12,628
- 47TR24-1 (GC, GB): $14,547
- 47TR24-1 (NGC): $13,805
- 47TR24-1 (AP): $12,628

---

**Order Code:**

- 47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC, GB)
- 47TR24-(1, AP)-(NGC)
- 47TR24-(1, AP)

---

**Laminate and wood tops:**

- Laminate and wood tops are available through Custom Product Services for information.
### Pascal Mourgue

**Bullet Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Sheet Metal</th>
<th>Log</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-1-AP-(NGC)</td>
<td>5,920</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,403</td>
<td>SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-1-AP-(GB)</td>
<td>5,403</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,299</td>
<td>FB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-1-AP-(NGC)</td>
<td>7,299</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5,727</td>
<td>SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-1-AP-(GB)</td>
<td>7,299</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5,727</td>
<td>FB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-( )</td>
<td>188 lbs.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>356 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-(1, AP)-( )</td>
<td>187 lbs.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>353 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special sizes and finishes:**

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

### Construction

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.

**Construction**

**Certified Wood:**

Table manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers suitable LEED compliant sawn lumber components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended lifetime and recycling are guaranteed.

**Certified Wood:**

Standard sizes and finishes:

For additional standard sizes and finishes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Special sizes and finishes:

For all other sizes and special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Certified Wood:**

Maintenance:

See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

Polymer material casting will yellow over time.
### George Nakashima
**Splay-Leg Table and Tray**

#### Designer(s):
George Nakashima, 1946

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20</td>
<td>Tray</td>
<td>21 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**
  - **Specific**: N10-HK-AW
  - N10: Splay-Leg Table
  - HK: Hickory
  - AW: American Walnut
  - Specific: N20-DF-BS
  - N20: Tray
  - DF: Douglas Fir
  - BS: Brazilian Santos

- **Maintenance**: See pages 28-28.

- **Note**: Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.

#### Construction

**TABLE**
- **Top**: Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
- **Legs, apron and edge detail**: Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

**TRAY**
- **Top**: Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.
- **Edge detail**: Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

#### Pricing
- **N10-AW**: $2,913
- **N20-DF-BS**: $633
# Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

**Designer(s):** Isamu Noguchi, 1954

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-LWA</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs</td>
<td>Light walnut (LWA)</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-LWA</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs</td>
<td>Light walnut (LWA)</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>Cyclone dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-LWA</td>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs</td>
<td>Light walnut (LWA)</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs</td>
<td>Rosewood</td>
<td>Cast iron</td>
<td>black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code and Pattern Numbers

**Order Code Example:** 312-F2

1. Pattern number:
   - ```311```
   - ```312```
   - ```87```

2. Top finish selection:
   - ```F1```
   - ```F2```
   - ```D```
   - ```LO```
   - ```LWA```
   - ```RO```

### Ordering Information

- **Laminate top finish:**
  - Black (F1)
  - White (F2)

- **Wood veneer top finishes:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (D)
  - Light Oak (LO)
  - Light Walnut (LWA)
  - Rosewood (RO)

- **KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**
  - The Noguchi table is available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in round 36" with a white laminate top. For more specific information, please consult pages 30-33.

- **Note:**
  - Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.
  - Maintenance:
    - See pages 26-29.

### Construction

- **Noguchi table top:**
  - Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.

- **Noguchi table base:**
  - Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

- **Noguchi table column:**
  - Steel wire column, chrome plated finishes.
Jorge Pensi

**Pensi Tables**

**Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top finish</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TS-27</strong></td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TR-23</strong></td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>29TR-H-23</strong></td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>43”</td>
<td>43”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Award(s):**
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4” wide circles, both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

**Base:**
- Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3 3/8” pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor use:**
- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Order Code**

**Example:**
29TS-DE

**29TS**
- Pensi table, square top

**Ordering Information**

**Table top finishes:**
- *Disks pattern does not appear on edge.
- Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

**Note:**
- The Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 210.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Table size
  3. Top finish selection

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4” wide circles, both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

**Base:**
- Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3 3/8” pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor use:**
- With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Ordering Information**

**Example:**
29TS-DE

29TS
- Pensi table, square top

**Ordering Information**

**Table top finishes:**
- *Disks pattern does not appear on edge.
- Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

**Note:**
- The Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 210.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Table size
  3. Top finish selection
Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

Order Code

Example: 29TS-35-DE

29TS Pensi table
35 35/H11033 wide and deep
DE Disk, wrapped edge

Note: Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 210.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Table size
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Table top finishes:
- Disks, wrapped edge *(suffix DE)
- Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

Note: The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

Construction

Top:
Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles or sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles, with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

Base:
Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.

KnollStudio Vol. One

362

363
Piirainen

Arena Cafe Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>44 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH Bar-height Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>41.5</td>
<td>46 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>21.5</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TSH Bar-height Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>41.5</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern no. | Silver Grey Base | Chrome Base |
------------|------------------|-------------|
23TR24     | $2,265           | $2,354      |
23TR27     | $2,391           | $2,470      |
23TRH24    | $2,391           | $2,470      |
23TSH24    | $2,391           | $2,470      |

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Arena table is available on the 20-day program in round 36\text{}/H11033 dining height with chrome base and white finish. Please consult pages 30-33.

Note:
The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.

Construction:
Top:
Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is .8\text{}/H11033 thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.

Base:
Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24\text{}/H11033 and 27\text{}/H11033 round tables comprise a 19.7\text{}/H11033 round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5\text{}/H11033 round base plate. Column is 2.36\text{}/H11033 in diameter.
### Designers:

**Warren Platner, 1962**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base w</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>3710T</strong> Dining table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Brass plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Nickel plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>227 lbs.</td>
<td>Yaney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>227 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>33 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>227 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Brass plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Nickel plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Yaney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass plate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

**3710T (#)-N(BRNG) #**

- **N:** Nickel
- **BRNG:** Brass finish

### Ordering Information

**Dining and Side Tables**

- **Glass top finishes:**
  - *Polished Nickel* (suffix N)
  - *Metallic Bronze* (suffix BBM)
  - *18k Gold Plated* (suffix G2)
- **Base:**
  - *Clear glass* (suffix G)
  - *Pearwood* (suffix P)
- **Pearwood finish:**
  - *Ebonized Walnut* (suffix D)
  - *Light Walnut* (suffix DW)
  - *Red Oak Cherry* (suffix S134)
  - *Black Anach* (suffix PA)

**Pattern:**

- **Marble top finishes:**
  - *Carrara white-gray* (suffix CA)
  - *Carrara white-gray/beige* (suffix CA-CM)
  - *Carrara white-gray* (suffix CA-GZ)
  - *Empire Beige* (suffix EM)
  - *Gray Marble* (suffix GM)
  - *Nero Marquina* (suffix MN)
  - *Empire Beige* (suffix EM)
  - *Carrara* (suffix CA)
  - *Arabesque* (suffix AR)
  - *Marble* (suffix M)
  - *Glass* (suffix GL)

**Note:**

- **Pearwood dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 220 and Platner coffee tables on page 368.**

**Specify:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top option

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Clear plastic stretcher ring for smooth bottom surface.
- **Glass:**
  - 3/8" thick templated glass for tables and dining tables.
  - 1/4" thick templated glass for side tables.
- **Edge detail for glass:**

**Maintenance:**

See pages 20-29.

---

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:**

The Platner side table 7310T is available in selected finishes. Please refer to KnollStudio Volume One for specific information. Contact Knoll for more details. Priced as follows:

**Marble:**

- **Clear glass:**
  - 11,477 lbs.
  - 12,826 lbs.
  - 17,830 lbs.

- **Clear plastic:**
  - 10,326 lbs.
  - 11,554 lbs.

**Construction:**

- **Base:**
  - Clear plastic stretcher ring for smooth bottom surface.
- **Glass:**
  - 3/8” thick templated glass for tables and dining tables.
  - 1/4” thick templated glass for side tables.
- **Edge detail for glass:**

**Marble Top:**

- All marble tops feature a beveled edge. 3/8” thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Longer tops have sufficient film to help opening to ensure stability.

**Marble Edge detail:**

**Base:**

- Clear plastic stretcher ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Construction:**

- **Base:**
  - Clear plastic stretcher ring for smooth bottom surface.
- **Glass:**
  - 3/8” thick templated glass for tables and dining tables.
  - 1/4” thick templated glass for side tables.
- **Edge detail for glass:**

---

**Note:**

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time. The Platner Tables with glass, veneer, and natural marble tops are Greenguard certified.
**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base W</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>91 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>106 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee table</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Coffee Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3712T</td>
<td>Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T</td>
<td>Coffee table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Polished Nickel (suffix N)</th>
<th>Metallic Bronze (suffix BB)</th>
<th>18k Gold Plated (suffix G2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Maintenance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-sharpening rods. Finished in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marble tops</td>
<td>All marble tops feature a beveled edge. 3/4&quot; thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate unsightly stains. 3/4&quot; thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road tops</td>
<td>Toppers are constructed of recovered medium-density Boarded with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, dark cherry and stained. Heritage finish features a black stone on natural substrate. All tops are 3/8&quot; thick. Edges are 3/16&quot; thick steel to match face surround. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>3/8&quot; thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4&quot; thick tempered glass for side tables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

3712T-(P)-( )-(G2, LO, LWA, D, V314)
**Order Code**

Example: 642TR-KE-DL

642TR Round dining table

KE Ebonized Maple

D Ebonized Walnut

Note: The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 240 and lounge chairs on page 239.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak Walnut</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

Legs and aprons:
Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.

Tips:
Tips are covered with cabled pattern with pecky cross bands and backing.
Care and edge in solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.

Finish:
Clear lacquer or ebonized finishes.
**Jens Risom**  
*Child’s Amoeba Table*

**Designers:**  
Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 643TAS-HB-HL
- 643TAS: Child’s Risom Amoeba table
- HB: Honey Beech
- HL: Honey laminate

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finish:** Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- **Top finish:** Honey laminate (suffix HL)

**Shipping information:**
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

**Construction**

- **Legs and apron:** Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
- **Top:** 3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.
- **Finish:** Tinted catalyzed lacquer finish.

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Room side chairs on page 0.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.
### Jens Risom

#### Outdoor Tables

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>614TS-K-K</td>
<td>$1,168.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>618TR-K-K</td>
<td>$1,269.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: **618TR-K-K**
  - 618TR Round side table
  - K Teak
  - K Teak

**Note:**
The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 246.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- Base finishes:
  - Teak (suffix K)
- Top finishes:
  - Teak (suffix K)

**Shipping Information:**
- Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.
- Note:
  - The Risom side tables are Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

- Legs and supports:
  - Solid teak lumber with oiled finish
- Mortise and tenon joints:
- Top:
  - Solid teak lumber with oiled finish
- Note:
  - Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
  - Maintenance:
    - Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.
Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

Designers:
Eero Saarinen, 1957

Example: 172TR-SN-1
172TR
Saarinen dining table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-Marble Materials</th>
<th>1 Black</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Pattern number**
- Specify:
- Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Top selection**
- Black
- White
- Poirewood
- Slate, natural

**Base finish**
- Black
- White
- Poirewood
- Slate, natural

**Beveled edge**
- Black
- White
- Poirewood
- Slate, natural

**Natural marble top finishes**
- California white-grey (suffix GC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Granite white-grey (suffix GW)
- Grey Marble light-grey (suffix GM)
- Grey Marble warm-grey (suffix GWM)
- Jobs Marble black (suffix JB)

**Granite top finishes**
- Black
- White
- Poirewood

**Engineered Stone**
- Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
- Granite: black and white laminate top. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

**Marbles with a coating**
- Grooved edge detail

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program**
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Taps have same inlay with designer’s signature.

**Construction**
- Base:
- Heavy galvanized cast aluminum strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish.
- Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polymarble coated with a clear satin finish.

**Slate**
- Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29.

**Top and base shipped in separate packages.**

**Slate:**
- Used for all connections.

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Top selection</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
<th>Beveled edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Poirewood</td>
<td>Poirewood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33 1/2</td>
<td>33 1/2</td>
<td>28 7/16</td>
<td>172TR-1</td>
<td>1 Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
164TR Round dining table, dining height 47in, 54in  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s):</th>
<th>Eero Saarinen, 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Pattern number** Specify:
- lounge seating, and executive chairs on Saarinen tables are part of a collection.

**Note:**
- 1
- MN
- 176TR 
- Saarinen dining table 
- Example: 176TR-MN-1 

**Order Code** 
- Designer(s): Eero Saarinen 1957  
- KnollStudio Vol. One  
- 164TR Round dining table, dining height 47in, 54in  
- Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops  
- 164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(ME, MSH)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(LW, LW, V314)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(PL)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MV)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, PL)  

**Ordering Information**
- Designer(s): Eero Saarinen 1957  
- KnollStudio Vol. One  
- 164TR Round dining table, dining height 47in, 54in  
- Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite tops  
- 164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(VB)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(ME, MSH)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MC, MCM)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(LW, LW, V314)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(PL)-(1, 2, PL)  
- 164TR-(MV)-(1, 2, PL)  

**Construction**
- Base:
  - Heavy welded cast aluminum, strip polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminized-resistant clear finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resistant polyurethane coated top coated with a clear satin finish.

**Marble and Laminates:**
- Roved coated smooth laminates or marble. 3/8” thick coated marble tops have transparent polyurethane coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective coating. Laminates top 1.0” thick.

**Laminates edge detail:**
- Stainless steel edge trim.
- Stainless steel bar rail.
- Stainless steel bar rail.

**Wood Top:**
- Medium density fiberboard with a medium density fiberboard with a medium density fiberboard.

**Engineered Stone:**
- Black Andes: black (suffix GA)  
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)  
- Engineered Stone:  
  - Black Andes: black (suffix GA)  
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)  

**Slate:**
- 3/4 thick natural slate (suffix SN)  
- Slate: 3/4 thick natural slate (suffix SN)  

**Marble Top:**
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most other marbles. Compared to 90% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is easy to clean. Suitable for indoor use.

**Stainless Steel:**
- Brushed stainless steel (suffix SN)  
- Stainless steel:  
  - Brushed stainless steel (suffix SN)  

**Wood:**
- Exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>165TR Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Laminated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish Selection**: Black, White, Teak, Rosewood, Pearlwood, Light Oak, Slate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite.
- **Top Selection**: Laminate, Vetro Bianco, Calacatta, Natural Marble, Granite, Arabescato, Slate, Vetro Bianco, Calacatta, Natural Marble, Granite.
- **Pattern Number**: 176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL)
- **Material Type**: Satin Coated marble, Polished Coated marble, Natural marble, Vetro Bianco, Calacatta, Natural Marble, Granite.
- **Base Measurements**: Width 72, Height 29, Weight 205 lbs.

**Construction**

- **Base**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Beflamk finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyesterum coated in wrought with a clear satin finish.
- **Material Type**: Natural marble, Vetro Bianco, Calacatta, Natural Marble, Granite.
- **Laminates**: 165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, PL), 165TR-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL), 165TR-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL), 165TR-(GC, GGS, GBG)-(1, 2, PL), 165TR-(GC, GGS, GBG)-(1, 2, PL), 165TR-(GCS, GBS, GB)- (1, 2, PL).

**Note:**

- **Slate Top Finish**: Not suitable for outdoor use.
- **Slate Material**: 1.06 thick, solid natural cleft slate.
- **Slate Material Type**: Slate.
- **Slate:**: Scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Maintenance:**

- **Heavy duty cast aluminum**: Stop polished.
- **Clear Satin Finish**: No yellowing or staining. Not suitable for outdoor use.
- **Satin Coated Natural Marble**: Engineered Stone.

**Weight:**

- 165TR-(PL)-1, 2, PL: 20 lbs.
- 165TR-(GC, GGS, GBG)-(1, 2, PL): 13,602 lbs.
- 165TR-(MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL): 10,572 lbs.
- 165TR-(MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL): 10,143 lbs.
- 165TR-(GC, GGS, GBG)-(1, 2, PL): 9,831 lbs.
- 165TR-(GC, GGS, GBG)-(1, 2, PL): 9,328 lbs.
- 165TR-(MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, PL): 7,878 lbs.

**Construction Notes:**

- **KnollStudio 20-Day Program**: Satin dining tables. 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day Program with a white base and white laminate top. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.
- **Base Measurements**: Width 72, Height 29, Weight 205 lbs.

**Engineered Stone:**

- **Vetro Bianco (VBO)** top for outdoor use is only available on 164TR, 164TR, 164TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO.
- **Natural Marble**: Not suitable for outdoor use.
- **Natural Marble**: Not suitable for outdoor use.
- **Calacatta**: Not suitable for outdoor use.
### Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables

**Description**

- **Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957
- **Material:** Medium oval table, dining height 78"
- **Dimensions:** w d h
- **Weight:** lbs
- **Top Pattern:**
  - Platinum (suffix PL)
  - Rosewood (suffix RO)
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Pearwood (suffix P)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Laminate top finish:
    - Platinum (suffix PL)
  - Base finishes:
    - Medium oval table, dining height 78"

**Order Code**

**Example:** 174TO-MA-PL

**MA** Medium Oval Table

**PL** Platinum

**Note:**

- Custom tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and occasional tables on pages 19-25.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

### Designer's Note

- *Note:* Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and occasional tables on page 20-25.

### Order Information

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 1)
  - White (suffix 2)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix E)
  - Medium density fiberboard with a face veneer.

- **Laminated top finishes:**
  - White (suffix F2)

- **Veneer finishes:**
  - Rosewood (suffix R6)
  - Teak (suffix 1K)

- **Granite top finishes:**
  - Pepper black (suffix GB)

### Construction

- **Base:**
  - Heavy-molded cast aluminum, step-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester coated with a clear satin finish.

- **Marble with coating will yellow over time.

- **Marble Dining Tables with Luminare, Natural Walnut, X Base, or Granite Top with a Fantastic finish are GreenGuard certified.

### Maintenance

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - High density, 100% nonporous and more compact than most granite. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.

- **Slate:**
  - Natural stone, medium density fiberboard with a face veneer.

### Pattern No.

- **174TO-(F2)-(1, 2, PL)
- **174TO-(RO, TK)-(1, 2, PL)
- **174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, PL)
- **174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, PL)
- **174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)
- **174TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(PV)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(PV)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(SN)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(PV)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(ME, MES)-(1, 2, PL)
- **175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, PL)

### Diagram

- Medium oval table, dining height 78"
**Eero Saarinen**

**Round End and Coffee Tables**

**Round End Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Slat, natural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearlwood (suffix P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Refil Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Coffee Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Slat, natural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearlwood (suffix P)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Base Finishes**
- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)

**Laminates**

**Slate**

**Veneer**

**Top Finishes**

**Marble Top Finishes**
- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)

**Engineered Stone**

**Metallic Tops**

**Construction**

**KnollStudio V ol. One**

---

**Note:**
- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, Saarinen tables are part of a collection.
- Note: The Knoll Studio logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers' signature.

---

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.
- Veneer or Granite tops are Grooved/Grooved certified.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Round End and Coffee Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **163TR** Narrow round side table, intermediate height | - Base finishes:
  - Veneer (suffix V)
  - Natural marble (suffix N)
  - Granite (suffix G)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix ES)
- Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.
- Veneer or Granite tops are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane wet coat with a clear satin finish.
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
- Engineered Stone tops have a nonporous and more compact than most granite. Comprised of 95% binded granite. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
| **169TR** Narrow round side table, low height | - Natural marble top finishes:
  - Granite (suffix NG)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix ES)
  - Non Porous (suffix N)
  - Coated marble (suffix CM)
  - Non Porous (suffix N)
  - Coated marble (suffix CM)
  - Non Porous (suffix N)
  - Coated marble (suffix CM)
- Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.
- Veneer or Granite tops are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane wet coat with a clear satin finish.
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
- Engineered Stone tops have a nonporous and more compact than most granite. Comprised of 95% binded granite. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Construction**

- Base:
  - Heavy machined cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane wet coat with a clear satin finish.
  - Not suitable for outdoor use.
  - Matte with a coating will yellow over time.

**Laminates and Marble Tops**

- Bevel-edged semi-smooth laminate or marble. 0.7" thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate non-associated stains. 0.7" thick natural marble and concrete tops have protective oxide. Laminates are 0.96" thick.

**Marble Edge detail:**

**Order Code**

- Example: 160TR MV (2) 2
- Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.
- Veneer or Granite tops are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane wet coat with a clear satin finish.
- Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
- Engineered Stone tops have a nonporous and more compact than most granite. Comprised of 95% binded granite. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Note**

- Engineered Stone:
  - Non Porous, White:
  - Coated marble (suffix CM)
  - Non Porous (suffix N)
  - Coated marble (suffix CM)

**Base finishes**

- Black (suffix 1)
- Walnut (suffix W)
- White (suffix Z)
- Cherry (suffix C)
- Ash (suffix A)
- Maple (suffix M)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Pine (suffix P)
- Teak (suffix T)
- Cherry (suffix C)
- Oak (suffix O)
- Teak (suffix T)
- Ash (suffix A)
- Maple (suffix M)

**Materials**

- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Granite (suffix G)
  - Engineered Stone (suffix ES)
  - Non Porous (suffix N)
  - Coated marble (suffix CM)
  - Non Porous (suffix N)
  - Coated marble (suffix CM)

**Maintenance**

- See pages 20-23.
- Not suitable for outdoor use.
- Matte with a coating will yellow over time.

**Pricing**

- 162TR (MC) (1, 2, PL) 1,500
- 163TR (M) (1, 2, PL) 1,999
- 163TR (MV) (1, 2, PL) 2,299
- 169TR (G, GC, GR, GB, GRS) (1, 2, PL) 2,999
- 169TR (M, MC, MS, MG, MGR, MGA) (1, 2, PL) 3,299
- 169TR (NC) (1, 2, PL) 3,799

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
Designers:
Eero Saarinen

Oval End and Coffee Tables

Order Code

Order Information

Spec# 161TO-NGC-2

Material & Finish:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the coffee table. Tops have a nameplate with the designer’s signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Materials with a coating will yellow over time.

Oval End and Coffee Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble:
Seventy or Granite tops are Guggered certified.

Materials and Surface Top:
Base-edged satin smooth laminate or
natural marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have permanent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminate tops are 1/4" thick.

Order Code:
161TO-(P)-2, PL

Note:
Bruned edge, 3/4" thick natural slab slate.

Note:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Granite edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Table: 10.7/161TO-1.77

Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a rough, aluminum-resistant stainless steel finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polysulfone-coated vi coat with a clear satin finish.

Riser Dimensions:
161TO-10.77/161TO-17"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Base-edged satin smooth laminate or natural marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have permanent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminate tops are 1/4" thick.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a rough, aluminum-resistant stainless steel finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polysulfone-coated vi coat with a clear satin finish.

Riser Dimensions:
161TO-10.77/161TO-17"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Base-edged satin smooth laminate or natural marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have permanent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminate tops are 1/4" thick.

Note:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Granite edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Table: 10.7/161TO-1.77

Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a rough, aluminum-resistant stainless steel finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polysulfone-coated vi coat with a clear satin finish.

Riser Dimensions:
161TO-10.77/161TO-17"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Base-edged satin smooth laminate or natural marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have permanent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminate tops are 1/4" thick.

Note:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Granite edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Table: 10.7/161TO-1.77

Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a rough, aluminum-resistant stainless steel finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polysulfone-coated vi coat with a clear satin finish.

Riser Dimensions:
161TO-10.77/161TO-17"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Base-edged satin smooth laminate or natural marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have permanent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminate tops are 1/4" thick.

Note:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Granite edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Table: 10.7/161TO-1.77

Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a rough, aluminum-resistant stainless steel finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polysulfone-coated vi coat with a clear satin finish.

Riser Dimensions:
161TO-10.77/161TO-17"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Base-edged satin smooth laminate or natural marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have permanent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminate tops are 1/4" thick.

Note:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Granite edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Table: 10.7/161TO-1.77

Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified.

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a rough, aluminum-resistant stainless steel finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polysulfone-coated vi coat with a clear satin finish.

Riser Dimensions:
161TO-10.77/161TO-17"

Laminate and Marble Top:
Base-edged satin smooth laminate or natural marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have permanent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Laminate tops are 1/4" thick.

Note:
Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Granite edge detail:

Marble edge detail:
### Outdoor Tables

**Eero Saarinen**  
**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>11.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$2,084.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>11.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$3,440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium round side table, low level</td>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3 /4&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>162TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$4,330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium round side table, low level</td>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3 /4&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$7,103.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$4,728.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$7,533.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$5,692.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$8,048.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>164TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$8,017.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>3 /4&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$11,864.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>3 /4&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)</td>
<td>$13,792.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 173TR-VBO-2

1. **Base finish:**
   - White (suffix 2)
   - Black (suffix 1)
2. **Engineered Stone:**
   - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)
3. **Top selection:**
   - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)
   - Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

**Base Measurements:**
- 164TR: 17" diameter
- 164TR: 25.984 diameter
- 174TR: 31.7" diameter
- 174TR: 31.7" diameter
- 169TR: 13.5" diameter

**Zipper:** 3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate trim.

**Maintenance:** See page 28-29.

**Note:** Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer’s signature.

**Edge detail:**

**Construction:**

**Base:** Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

**Engineered Stone:**
- Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch-resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

**Slate:** Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.
### Petal® Table Collection

#### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P320</strong> Petal end table</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P320COV</strong> Petal end table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P321</strong> Petal coffee table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P321COV</strong> Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P322</strong> Petal dining table</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P322COV</strong> Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code
- **Example**: P320-K-W
  - P320: Petal end table
  - K: Teak top
  - W: White

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

#### Ordering Information
- **Rain Finish**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Cocoa (suffix CO)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 1)
  - Green (suffix GR)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Plum (suffix PL)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

- **Wood Top** Finishes:
  - Teak (suffix K)

- **High Density Polyurethane** Top Finishes:
  - White (suffix W)

- **Maintenance**:
  - See pages 28-29.

#### Construction
- **Base**: Top spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- **Wood Top**: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- **HPDE Top**: Machined high density polyurethane.

#### Note:
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.
### 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

### 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Top Finish Selection</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-60H</td>
<td>White frame (W)</td>
<td>Ceramic</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60H</td>
<td>White top (W)</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60H</td>
<td>Porcelain top (P)</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60H</td>
<td>Fiber glass top</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code:**

1966-24H (4) 1966 Dining Table
1966-28H (8) 1966 Dining Table
1966-30H (10) 1966 Dining Table
1966-36H (12) 1966 Dining Table

**Example:**

`1966-24H-W-F-( )-( )`

**Construction**

Frame: Steel aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Shaped stainless steel connector attaches to tops on center.

Glass Top: 1" beveled glass top available in clear or acid-etched.

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28H</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-30H</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-36H</td>
<td>White (W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Maintenance

See pages 20-21.

**Note:**

Top will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Glass:**

Clear butyrate plastic.
### Description

- **Base finish selection**
- **Top finish selection**
- **Top material**
- **Pattern number**

### Specifications

- **Order Code**
  - 1966-24C: 1966 Collection Counter Height Table
  - 1966-24CCOV: 1966 Collection Counter Height Table with cover
  - 1966-26C: 1966 Collection Counter Height Table
  - 1966-26CCOV: 1966 Collection Counter Height Table with cover
  - 1966-28CCOV: 1966 Collection Countertop Height Table with cover

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-K-O</td>
<td>1966 Collection Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24CCOV</td>
<td>1966 Collection Counter Height Table with cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C-K-O</td>
<td>1966 Collection Counter Height Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26CCOV</td>
<td>1966 Collection Counter Height Table with cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28CCOV</td>
<td>1966 Collection Countertop Height Table with cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Porcelain top finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Green (suffix G)
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Pink (suffix PDL)
- Yellow (suffix YL)

### Glass top finishes:

- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

### Fiberglass top finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Orange (suffix ORG)

### Frame:

- Cast aluminum extrusions welded together.

### Construction:

- **Frame**:
  - Cast aluminum extrusions welded together.
- **Fiberglass**: Standard fiberglass available in white color.

### Note:

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey.
- Glass: Acid etched.

### Materials:

- **Fiberglas Type**:
  - Standard fiberglass available in white color.
- **Teak Type**:
  - Standard fiberglass available in white color.
- **Porcelain Type**:
  - Standard fiberglass available in white color.

### Weight:

- **Constructions**
  - Standard fiberglass available in white color.
- **Frame**:
  - Cast aluminum extrusions welded together.
- **Fiberglass**: Standard fiberglass available in white color.
### 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>69 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>56 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-30B 1966 Bar Height Table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fibererglass Top Finishes
- Yellow (suffix YEL) |
- White (suffix W) |
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S) |
- Warm Wood (suffix 12) |
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16) |
- Plum (suffix PLM) |
- Orange (suffix ORG) |
- Onyx (suffix O) |
- Lime Green (suffix LGR) |
- Light Bronze (suffix 13) |
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14) |
- Chestnut (suffix N) |
- Blue (suffix BLU) |
- Marine Blue (suffix M) |
- Brown (suffix B) |

#### Porcelain Top Finishes
- White (suffix W) |
- Brown (suffix B) |
- Water Blue (suffix W) |
- Warm Wood (suffix 12) |
- Light Bronze (suffix 13) |
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14) |
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16) |

#### Glass Top Finishes
- Clear glass (suffix C) |
- Engraved glass (suffix E) |
- Acid etched. |
- Clear butyrate plastic. |

#### Construction

- **Wood top finishes:**
  - Oak (suffix O) |
  - Teak (suffix T) |
  - Oak (suffix O) |

- **Frame:**
  - Stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. |
  - 3" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched. |
  - 1/8" thick fiberglass available in white back. |
  - 1/4" thick fenestration plastic. |

- **Glides:**
  - For use on completed floors. |

- **Note:**
  - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. |
  - Fiberglass Top: 3/8" thick fiberglass available in white back. |
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Selection</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>18&quot;x18&quot;x15&quot;</td>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>18&quot;x18&quot;x15&quot;</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>18&quot;x18&quot;x15&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>1966-16L</td>
<td>18&quot;x18&quot;x15&quot;</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Top Finish Selection

1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix CH)
- Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
- Green (suffix GD)
- Light Bronze (suffix LB)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Porcelain (suffix P)
- Sky Blue (suffix SB)
- Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix WS)
- Yellow (suffix YL)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Matte Blue (suffix MB)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- Porcelain (suffix P)

**Fiberglass top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Glass (suffix G)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Engraved glass (suffix E)

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Aluminum extrusions welded together.
- 5/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

**Porcelain Top:**
- Highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coated with a highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Engraved glass (suffix E)

**Wood top finishes:**
- Teak (suffix T)

**Teak:**
- Natural teak.
- Finish: Metal powder coat.
- Fiberglass Top: 1/4" thick fiberglass available in white.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

Richard Schultz
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-P 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>87 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-K 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>87 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L-F 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-P 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-K 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L-F 1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>104 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 1966-18L-G-E-S
1966-18L
8 x 18 end table
G
Glass top
E
Etched glass top
S
Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Green (suffix GD)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Oxy (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Brown (suffix 16)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Mattie Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

Glass top finishes:
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

Fiberglass top finishes:
- White (suffix W)

Construction

Frame
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- Glass Top: 3/8" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- Porcelain Top: 3/8" thick porcelain plate with a porcelain colored layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subplate comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak
- F natural teak.
- Fiberglass Top: 3/8" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note:
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

Maintenance
See pages 28-29.
### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-P-(</td>
<td>Serving Cart</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>top finish</td>
<td>finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marine Blue</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Teak top finished stainless steel connectors attach to tops center. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick porcelain steel plate with a porcelain enamelled layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb sub-plate comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak: 1/2" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top: .09" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Topiary dining table base only</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>24&quot;</th>
<th>26&quot;</th>
<th>45 lbs.</th>
<th>–</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Model**

#### Umbrella Support
- **Model**: TH
- **Description**: Powder coated, accepts 1 1/4" diameter umbrella shaft
- **Weight**: 10 lbs.

#### Glass Tops
- **Model**:
  - **TOP-28**
  - **Dimensions**: 30" x 30"
  - **Weight**: 30 lbs.
  - **Pattern**: Tempered glass
  - **Price**: $2,972

- **Model**:
  - **TOP-42**
  - **Dimensions**: 42" x 42"
  - **Weight**: 66 lbs.
  - **Pattern**: Tempered glass
  - **Price**: $1,193

- **Model**:
  - **TOP-56**
  - **Dimensions**: 56" x 56"
  - **Weight**: 105 lbs.
  - **Pattern**: Tempered glass
  - **Price**: $2,024

**Order Code Example**: TOP-28-1
- **TOP-28**: Dining table base
- **1**: Forest Green base

**Ordering Information**

- **Finishes**:
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Choice White (suffix W)
  - Desert Gold (suffix D)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 18)
  - Forest Green (suffix 1)
  - Green (suffix 007)
  - Light Bronze (suffix D)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG5)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PL)
  - Sky Blue (suffix 3)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix 8)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Construction**

- **Topiary Frame**:
  - 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed, stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- **Glass Top**:
  - 3/8" beveled clear glass top.
### Shelton Mindel
#### SM Tables

**Designer(s):** Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SM90 - Shelton Mindel side table | 24" | 24" | 10"
| SM901 - Shelton Mindel small coffee table | 48" | 24" | 14"
| SM902 - Shelton Mindel large coffee table | 48" | 30" | 14"
| SM903 - Shelton Mindel square coffee table | 40" | 40" | 14"

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base option
  3. Top option

**Shipping:**

Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

**Glass top finishes:**

- Clear glass (suffix G2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
- Natural cleft slate (suffix SN)

- Base finishes:
  - White (suffix W)
  - Stainless Steel (suffix S)

**Maintenance:**


**Note:**

The SM Table Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

**Frame:**

Frame is constructed of seamless stainless steel with a continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

**Top options:**

- 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint
- 3/4" thick Starphire glass with a beveled edge, underside of glass is painted white
- 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge

**Glides:**

Glides are included with the table base.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>White/ Clear Glass</th>
<th>White/ Painted Glass</th>
<th>White/ Slate</th>
<th>Stainless/ Clear Glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ Painted Glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ Slate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM90</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,795</td>
<td>$4,119</td>
<td>$6,587</td>
<td>$4,184</td>
<td>$6,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM901</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,016</td>
<td>$4,386</td>
<td>$7,067</td>
<td>$5,853</td>
<td>$7,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM902</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,283</td>
<td>$4,946</td>
<td>$8,086</td>
<td>$6,611</td>
<td>$8,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM903</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,931</td>
<td>$7,773</td>
<td>$9,970</td>
<td>$7,607</td>
<td>$10,655</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

SM90-2-S2

SM90 - Shelton Mindel side table 24"/H11033

2 - White

S2 - Painted White Starphire

Note:

The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 282 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 284 and 286.

---
# Daniel Stromborg
## Round Tables

### Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

### Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Surface Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

- $1,597
- $1,982
- $3,043
- $3,235

### Ordering Information

#### Order Code
- **Example:** DS02-118-WHT-YEL
  - DS02: Round table
  - 118: White laminate top
  - WHT: White leg finish
  - YEL: Yellow rail finish

#### Top Finish:
- Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

#### Construction
- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail.
  - Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

- **Outdoor Laminate:**
  - White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

- **Glass:**
  - 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

- **Marble:**
  - Honed natural Carrara marble.

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Glides:**
  - Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

### Note:
- All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 20-29.
**Daniel Stromborg**  
**Square Tables**

**Designer(s):**  
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):**  
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Laminates</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>Square Table</td>
<td>$1,805</td>
<td>$2,243</td>
<td>$3,458</td>
<td>$3,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>Square Table</td>
<td>$2,097</td>
<td>$2,620</td>
<td>$3,873</td>
<td>$4,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>Square Table</td>
<td>$2,425</td>
<td>$3,215</td>
<td>$4,340</td>
<td>$4,629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Order Code

**Example:**

- DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM

**Specific:**

1. Pattern number  
2. Top finish  
3. Leg finish  
4. Rail finish

---

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Laminates</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix O11)</td>
<td>$1,805</td>
<td>$2,243</td>
<td>$3,458</td>
<td>$3,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td>$2,097</td>
<td>$2,620</td>
<td>$3,873</td>
<td>$4,143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Marble (suffix GCO)</td>
<td>$2,425</td>
<td>$3,215</td>
<td>$4,340</td>
<td>$4,629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Frame:**  
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminates, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Glides:**  
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

---

**Notes:**  
Marble tops are treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

---

**Outdoor Laminates:**  
White laminate faced with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

**Glass:**  
1/2” thick clear tempered glass.

**Marble:**  
Honed natural Carrara marble.

**Engineered Stone:**  
Polished, bright white surface is non-porous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Glades:**  
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.
Description | w | d | h
--- | --- | --- | ---
DS14 Rectangular table | 60" | 30" | 29"
DS15 Rectangular table | 72" | 30" | 29"

Designers:
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Awards:
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

Order Code
Example: DS14-G2-WHT-BLU

Ordering Information

| Leg paint finishes: |  
| --- | --- |
| White (suffix WHT) | Dark Charcoal (suffix CB) |
| Grey (suffix GRY) | Yellow (suffix YEL) |

Top finishes:
- Laminate: outdoor:
  - Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish
3. Leg finish
4. Rail finish

Construction

Frames:
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using diecast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminates:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

Marble:
Honed natural Carrara marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Composed of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.
Vignelli Associates

*PaperClip™ Cafe Tables*

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>White glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-35</td>
<td>35&quot; x 35&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-35</td>
<td>35&quot; x 35&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-35</td>
<td>35&quot; x 35&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>White glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-35</td>
<td>35&quot; x 35&quot; x 28.5&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Edge Finish**

- **Laminite**
- **Clear glass**
- **White glass**
- **Slate**

**Base Finish**

- **Chrome base**
- **Painted base**
- **Polished Chrome base**

**Shipping**

- All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

**Pattern No.**

- 49TS-30-1 (H1)
- 49TS-30-2 (H1)
- 49TS-35-1 (H1)
- 49TS-35-2 (H1)
- 49TS-35-3 (H1)
- 49TS-35-4 (H1)
- 49TS-35-5 (H1)
- 49TS-35-6 (H1)

**Ordering Information**

- **Order Code**
- **Dimensions**
- **Weight**
- **Top Pattern**

**Construction**

- **Top**
  - Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded white beveled edge, 3/8" thick clear tempered glass with polished beveled edge, 3/8" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.
- **Glide**
  - Plastic
- **Shipping**
  - All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.
  - Encased glides/edge detail.
### Alpha-Numeric Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64CTR</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005C</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005C-1</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005C-2</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005C-3</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C-8</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052C-S</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053C-S</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059C-S</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-KC-111</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-CO-S1</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-CO-S2</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-CO-S3</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S1</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S2</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S3</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-S1</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-S2</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-S3</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250BUTTON</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250COVER</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150A-S</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150A</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150K</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151CS</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151CX</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151K</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153YS</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TO</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>381, 386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-F2</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-VB</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-V3O</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR-F2</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR-VB</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>396, 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170S-L-N</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17099-N</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735L-BRM</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735L GLD</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1735L-N</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1779Y-BRM</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1779Y GLD</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1779Y-N</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17725A-BRM</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17725A-GLD</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17725A-N</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>376, 390</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern No. 173TR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>392, 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO-F2</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO-F3</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TR</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624BCOV</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-G</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-P</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-C</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17624B-K</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2549M</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255A-C</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255A-S</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255C-BAS</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255C-C</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255S-S</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255C-K</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256C-K</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CC-RN</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256SKTF-L</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CS-L</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2564ACE-L</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-BAS</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257C-C</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258LS</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259TS-G</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27A</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27AGA</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27DOLLY</td>
<td>166, 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29C</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29k</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-24-DE</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-24-LM</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-27-DE</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-35-DE</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-35-LM</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-DE</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43-LM</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-H23-DE</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27-DE</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27-LM</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-35-DE</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-35-LM</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>252, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-R0</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-R0</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710F</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716T</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37A</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37E-U</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37E-U</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37E-U</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37E</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37E-T</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A-KC or</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38AW-KC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38AW-U</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38AW-U-KC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38C</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38C-KC or</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38CW-KC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**pattern no.** | **page**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38CW-U-KC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38IR</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400Y</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y-SK</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A-KC or</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41AW-KC</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41AW-U</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41AW-U-KC</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41C-KC or</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41CW-KC</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41CW-U</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41CW-U-KC</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41R</td>
<td>122, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-GO-K</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-GO-KP</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-GO-U</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-K</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-KP</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-U</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420F</td>
<td>52, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420K</td>
<td>52, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420KP</td>
<td>52, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420N</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NS</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NSDOLLY</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420P</td>
<td>62, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421F</td>
<td>62, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421HS</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421K</td>
<td>62, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421KS</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LCO.K</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LCO-U</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LCL-K</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LSD-C</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LSD-K</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LS-C-U</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LT-K</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421LT-U</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422F</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422L</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423F</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423L</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424F</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424Y</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-GO-K</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-GO-KP</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427C-GO-U</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427F</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427K</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427K</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427KP</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427N</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-GO-K</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-GO-KP</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-GO-U</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428F</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429K</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429KP</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6550-KIT</td>
<td>244, 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>657</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CC</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666K</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666K-S</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-K</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667Y</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667Y-KIT</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-HB</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-KIT</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67TR</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67S</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69B</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701TMC</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701TMN</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701TMV</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70L</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70L-M</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70LS</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71A</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71A-TSG</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71A-W</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C</td>
<td>256, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-TSG-H</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72C-W</td>
<td>258, 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73L</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73RM</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74M</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751L</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752L</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>753L</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754L</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755L</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755K</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756L</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756K</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760L</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760K</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800D</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83ANCHOR</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83K</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83M</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83MW</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84K</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84Y</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8650-L</td>
<td>244, 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86Y</td>
<td>174, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>174, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-N</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87AS</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88C</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88CH</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88K</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88K-S</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88CM</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88CS</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88CSB</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88CSB-K-N</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88CSB-K-S</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88C-daly</td>
<td>174, 176, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88F1</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88F2</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88GA</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88JH</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88L</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88L-M</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88L-S</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88L-Y</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88M</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88N</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88P</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88R</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88S</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88T</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88U</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88V</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88W</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88X</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88Y</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88Z</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89A</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89B</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89C</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89D</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89E</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89F</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89G</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89H</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89I</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89J</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89K</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89L</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89M</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89N</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89O</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89P</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Q</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89R</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89S</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89T</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89U</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89V</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89W</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89X</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Y</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Z</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89A</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89B</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89C</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89D</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89E</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89F</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89G</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89H</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89I</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89J</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89K</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89L</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89M</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89N</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89O</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89P</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Q</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89R</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89S</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89T</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89U</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89V</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89W</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89X</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Y</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Z</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89A</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89B</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89C</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89D</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89E</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89F</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89G</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89H</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89I</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89J</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89K</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89L</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89M</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89N</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89O</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89P</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Q</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89R</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89S</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89T</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89U</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89V</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89W</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89X</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Y</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89Z</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO32-P</td>
<td>46, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO4</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO5L</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO5R</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO6</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO8P</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO9P</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO1C</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO2C</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>308, 310, 312, 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB1-C</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB1-L</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-C</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-L</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB3</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBP1</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBP2</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CX</td>
<td>308, 310, 312, 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS02</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS14</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>118k, 189, 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G [4902]</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>308, 310, 312, 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-P</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-W</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-WLT</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-P</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-W</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-WLT</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-F</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-PLT</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-W</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-WLT</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP1</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP1S</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP2</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP2S</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP3</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP3S</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01A</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01AU</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01C</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01R</td>
<td>146, 148, 150, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01RCN</td>
<td>146, 148, 150, 152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02A</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02C</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02R</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02RCN</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK11</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK12</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK13</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK14</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK15</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK16</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01A</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N10</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N19-AR</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N29-DF</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0A1C</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>108, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P120COV</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P120-K</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P120-W</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P121COV</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P121-K</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P121-W</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P122COV</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P122-K</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P122-W</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>224, 252, 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM3A</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM3A-U</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM9</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20F</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31C</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31F</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32C</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32F</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33C</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33F</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECP</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-255C</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-255COV</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25COV</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-2B</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSP0</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

upchg, welt 130, 132, 190, 200, 202, 252, 254
upchg, cushions 106, 108, 110, 112, 206

KnollStudio Vol. One
This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. (“Seller”) of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter “Products”) within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondences between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgment shall be the final expression of the order.

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

For KnollTextiles orders less than $2,000, and special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

KnollTextiles orders that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest...
**Selling Policy**

**Customer’s Own Material**
A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to the use of the COM on the Product.

**Warranty**
Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

**Product and Period of Warranty**

**Lifetime:**
- Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Criterion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

**12 Years:**
- Chadwick Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tobaggo seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below)

**10 Years:**
- Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Criterion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Ruter overheads, Ruter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm Series, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Pixel and Propellor, Tone bases.

**5 Years:**
- Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. bench (except changes in finish, see below), k. stand bases (except changes in finish, see below) and Rtda.

**3 Years:**
- Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leathers), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

**2 Years:**
- Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other Knoll Extra product

**1 Year:**

This warranty does not apply to:
- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal tear and wear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price list for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

**Delay/Force Majeure**
Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure & suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

**Compliance with Law**
Purchaser is solely responsible for compliance with all applicable Federal, State and Local Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, Rules and Standards relating to the installation, maintenance, use and operation of the Products.

**Patents**
Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:
- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent

**Limitations of Liability**
SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”